
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

**Form F-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933**

Legend Biotech Corporation

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Not Applicable
(Translation of registrant's name into English)

Cayman Islands
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

Not Applicable
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

2101 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08873
(732) 317-5050

(Address and telephone number of registrant's principal executive offices)

Ying Huang, Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer
Legend Biotech Corporation
2101 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08873
(732) 317-5050

(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

Copies of all communications, including communications sent to agent for service, should be sent to:

Divakar Gupta
Mark Ballantyne
Cooley LLP
55 Hudson Yards
New York, NY 10281
Telephone: +1-212-479-6474

APPROXIMATE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF PROPOSED SALE TO THE PUBLIC: From time to time after the effective date of this registration statement.

If only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.C. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.C. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933.

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards[†] provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

[†] The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

PROSPECTUS

8,834,742 Ordinary Shares



Represented by up to 4,417,371 American Depositary Shares

This prospectus relates to the proposed resale or other disposition of up to an aggregate of 8,834,742 ordinary shares, par value \$0.0001 per share, or the Shares, of Legend Biotech Corporation. The Shares may be represented by up to 4,417,371 American Depositary Shares, or ADSs, each of which represents two ordinary shares.

We are registering the Shares on behalf of the selling shareholders identified in this prospectus, or the Selling Shareholders, to be offered and sold by the Selling Shareholders from time to time, to satisfy certain registration rights that we have granted to the Selling Shareholders. The Selling Shareholders acquired the Shares in private placement transactions pursuant to those certain Subscription Agreements, dated as of April 19, 2023, April 26, 2023 and May 19, 2023, by and between us and the Selling Shareholders, as applicable. We are not selling any ADSs or ordinary shares under this prospectus and will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale or other disposition of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) by the Selling Shareholders. The net proceeds received from the sale or other disposition of our securities by the Selling Shareholders, if any, is unknown.

The Selling Shareholders may, from time to time, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) described in this prospectus from time to time through public or private transactions at prevailing market prices, at prices related to prevailing market prices or at privately negotiated prices. The Selling Shareholders will bear all commissions and discounts, if any, attributable to the sales of Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares). We will bear all other costs, expenses and fees in connection with the registration of the Shares. See “Plan of Distribution” for more information about how the Selling Shareholders may sell or dispose of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares).

Our ADSs are listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol “LEGN.” On May 25, 2023, the last reported sale price of our ADSs on The Nasdaq Global Select Market was \$63.28 per ADS.

Investing in our ordinary shares or ADSs involves a high degree of risk. Before deciding whether to invest in our ordinary shares or ADSs, you should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties incorporated by reference under the heading “[Risk Factors](#),” beginning on page 8 of this prospectus and under similar headings in the other documents that are filed after the date hereof and incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is May 26, 2023.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS	ii
PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	1
RISK FACTORS	8
CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	9
USE OF PROCEEDS	12
SELLING SHAREHOLDERS	13
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	15
DESCRIPTION OF SHARE CAPITAL	18
DESCRIPTION OF AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES	29
LEGAL MATTERS	45
EXPERTS	45
ENFORCEABILITY OF CIVIL LIABILITIES	45
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	48
INCORPORATION OF DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE	48
EXPENSES ASSOCIATED WITH REGISTRATION	50

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of an “automatic shelf” registration statement on Form F-3 that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, as a “well-known seasoned issuer” as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, utilizing a “shelf” registration process. We are filing this registration statement and related prospectus to fulfill our contractual obligations to certain of our shareholders who have registration rights. The shares we are registering consist of 8,834,742 ordinary shares that may be represented by up to 4,417,371 ADSs that were purchased in private placements that closed in April and May 2023. We are not selling any securities and will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the securities under this prospectus. Under this shelf registration process, the Selling Shareholders may from time to time sell Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares), described in this prospectus in one or more offerings.

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references in this prospectus to the terms “Legend,” “Legend Biotech,” “the Company,” “we,” “us” and “our” refer to Legend Biotech Corporation and its subsidiaries.

Neither we or the Selling Shareholders have authorized anyone to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement and any related free writing prospectus. You must not rely upon any information or representation not contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus (as supplemented or amended), any applicable prospectus supplement or any related free writing prospectus as having been authorized by us. The Selling Shareholders are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) only in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any ordinary shares (or ADSs representing such shares) other than the registered Shares to which it relates, nor does this prospectus constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy Shares in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction.

You should not assume that the information contained in this prospectus (as supplemented or amended), any applicable prospectus supplement or any related free writing prospectus is accurate on any date subsequent to the date set forth on the front of the document or that any information we have incorporated by reference is correct on any date subsequent to the date of the document incorporated by reference, even though this prospectus (as supplemented or amended) is delivered, or securities are sold, on a later date. To the extent there is a conflict between the information contained in this prospectus, on the one hand, and the information contained in any document incorporated by reference filed with the SEC before the date of this prospectus, on the other hand, you should rely on the information in this prospectus. If any statement in a document incorporated by reference is inconsistent with a statement in another document incorporated by reference having a later date, the statement in the document having the later date modifies or supersedes the earlier statement.

We were incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands and a majority of our outstanding securities are owned by non-U.S. residents. Under the rules of the SEC, we are currently eligible for treatment as a “foreign private issuer.” As a foreign private issuer, we will not be required to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as domestic registrants whose securities are registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act.

This prospectus and the information incorporated herein by reference contains summaries of certain provisions contained in some of the documents described herein, but reference is made to the actual documents for complete information. All of the summaries are qualified in their entirety by the actual documents. Copies of some of the documents referred to herein have been filed, will be filed or will be incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and you may obtain copies of those documents as described below under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information.”

[Table of Contents](#)

We further note that the representations, warranties and covenants made by us in any agreement that is filed as an exhibit to any document that is incorporated by reference in this prospectus were made solely for the benefit of the parties to such agreement, including, in some cases, for the purpose of allocating risk among the parties to such agreements, and should not be deemed to be a representation, warranty or covenant to you. Moreover, such representations, warranties and covenants were accurate only as of the date when made; therefore, such representations, warranties and covenants should not be relied on as accurate representations of the current state of our affairs.

“Legend Biotech,” the Legend logo and other trademarks or service marks of the Company appearing in this prospectus are the property of the Company. Solely for convenience, the trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this prospectus are without the ®, ™ and other similar symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensors to these trademarks, service marks and trade names. CARVYKTI is a registered trademark in the United States of Johnson & Johnson. Other trade names, trademarks and service marks of other companies appearing in this prospectus are the property of their respective holders. We do not intend our use or display of other companies’ trademarks, service marks or trade names to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, any other person.

The financial statements incorporated by reference in this prospectus have been prepared in accordance with the international financial reporting standards, as issued by the international accounting standards board, or the IASB. None of the financial information in this prospectus have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

For investors outside the United States: We have not done anything that would permit the offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the securities described herein and the distribution of this prospectus outside the United States.

CONVENTIONS THAT APPLY TO THIS PROSPECTUS

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, references in this prospectus to:

- “ADSs” are to our American depositary shares, each of which represents two of our ordinary shares;
- “ADRs” are to the American depositary receipts that evidence the ADSs;
- “China” or “PRC” refers to the People’s Republic of China, and solely in the context of describing PRC rules, laws, regulations and other legal and tax matters, excludes rules, laws, regulations and other legal and tax matters of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, the Macau Special Administrative Region and Taiwan, however, the legal and operational risks discussed by the Company with respect to operating in the PRC throughout this filing also apply to Hong Kong and Macau; “Greater China” does not exclude the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, the Macau Special Administrative Region and Taiwan;
- “ordinary shares” are to ordinary shares of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share; and
- “US\$,” “U.S. dollars,” “\$,” or “dollars” are to the legal currency of the United States.

MARKET, INDUSTRY AND OTHER DATA

This prospectus, including the information incorporated by reference into this prospectus, contains estimates, projections and other information concerning our industry, our business and the markets for our product candidates, including data regarding the estimated size of such markets and the incidence of certain medical conditions. We obtained this industry, market and similar data from our internal estimates and research and from academic and industry research, publications, surveys and studies conducted by third parties, including governmental agencies. In some cases, we do not expressly refer to the sources from which this data is derived. Information that is based on estimates, forecasts, projections, market research or similar methodologies is inherently subject to uncertainties and actual events or circumstances may differ materially from events and circumstances that are assumed in this information. While we believe that the data we use from third parties are reliable, we have not separately verified this data. Further, while we believe that our internal research is reliable, such research has not been verified by any third party. You are cautioned not to give undue weight to any such information, projections and estimates.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, and does not contain all of the information that you need to consider in making your investment decision. We urge you to read this entire prospectus (as supplemented or amended), including our consolidated financial statements, notes to the consolidated financial statements and other information incorporated by reference in this prospectus from our other filings with the SEC, before making an investment decision.

Company Overview

We are a global biopharmaceutical company engaged in the discovery, development, manufacturing and commercialization of novel cell therapies for oncology and other indications. Our team of approximately 1,520 employees in the United States, China and Europe, our differentiated technology, global development and manufacturing strategy and expertise provide us with the ability to generate, test and manufacture next-generation cell therapies targeting indications with high unmet needs. Our lead product candidate, ciltacabtagene autoleucel, or cilta-cel, is a chimeric antigen receptor T cell, or CAR-T, therapy we are jointly developing with our strategic partner, Janssen Biotech, Inc., or Janssen, for the treatment of multiple myeloma. Clinical trial results achieved to date demonstrate that cilta-cel has the potential to deliver deep and durable anti-tumor responses in relapsed and refractory multiple myeloma, or RRMM, patients with a manageable safety profile.

On February 28, 2022, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved cilta-cel under the brand name CARVYKTI for the treatment of adults with RRMM who have received four or more prior lines of therapy, including a proteasome inhibitor, an immunomodulatory agent, and an anti-CD38 monoclonal antibody. CARVYKTI was our first product approved by a health authority.

Risk Factors

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those highlighted in the section titled “Risk Factors” immediately following this prospectus summary and in the section “Item 3.D-Risk Factors” of our Annual Report of Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 filed with the SEC on March 30, 2023, or the 2022 Annual Report. Some of these risks are:

Risks Related to the Commercialization of CARVYKTI and Our Other Product Candidates

- We are substantially dependent on the commercial success of CARVYKTI. If we are unable to successfully commercialize CARVYKTI or experience significant delays in doing so, our business will be materially harmed.
- We have limited experience as a commercial company and the marketing and sale of CARVYKTI or future products may be unsuccessful or have less success than anticipated.
- The commercial success of CARVYKTI, and of any future products, will depend upon the degree of market acceptance by physicians, third-party payors and others in the medical community.
- If the market opportunities for our product or any future products are smaller than we believe they are, and if we are not able to successfully identify patients and achieve significant market share, our revenues may be adversely affected and our business may suffer.
- We may not be able to successfully create our own manufacturing infrastructure for supply of our requirements of products for use in clinical trials and for commercial sale.
- We have no prior sales experience and limited capabilities for marketing and market access. We expect to continue to invest significant financial and management resources to establish necessary capabilities

and infrastructure to support our commercial needs. If we are unable to establish these commercial capabilities, we may be unable to generate sufficient revenue to sustain our business.

- We operate in a rapidly changing industry and face significant competition.
- Potential product liability risks.

Risks Related to Our Business

- Our ability to become and remain profitable may never be achieved due to the uncertainty of developing and commercializing complex therapies, and we may never achieve or maintain profitability.
- Our limited operating history, which has focused on research and development, makes it difficult to assess our future prospects.
- Our need for additional funding to complete the development of our product candidates, which may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all.
- Our inability to obtain raw materials or key starting materials necessary for product manufacture, such as lentiviral vectors, would adversely affect the clinical development and commercialization of these products, which could, in turn, adversely affect our sales and profitability.

Risks Related to the Development of Our Product Candidates

- The uncertainties of the biopharmaceutical development process for novel and emergent treatment, including the uncertainty of outcomes of clinical trials, and the potential failure of product candidates to show safety or efficacy.
- Potential failure to obtain or maintain regulatory approvals for our product candidates.
- Our primary research and development efforts are focused on cell therapies, including CAR-T cell therapies and chimeric antigen receptor natural killer cell therapies, which are emerging treatments that face significant challenges and hurdles.
- Our product candidates require significant preclinical study and clinical trials, which can be difficult to design and implement.
- Our dependence on enrollment of patients in clinical trials for development of our product candidates.
- Risks associated with investigator-initiated clinical trials, studies that we do not fully control.
- Certain product opportunities may face limited market opportunities.
- Adverse side effects or other safety risks associated with our product candidates.
- Costs and difficulties in the manufacture of complex cell therapies.

Risks Related to Our Business Operations

- Economic, political, regulatory and other risks associated with international operations.
- Potential difficulties in growing operations and attracting and retaining key personnel.
- Risks associated with potential acquisitions or strategic collaborations.
- Dependence on information technology systems.
- Any failure to comply with various governmental laws and regulations may adversely affect our business.

- Risks associated with any failure to implement and maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting, including any impact as a result of the identified material weaknesses and any future material weaknesses.

Risks Related to Our Dependence on Third Parties

- Our dependence on third parties, such as Janssen, for development, manufacturing and commercialization of our product candidates.
- Our reliance on third parties to conduct our preclinical and clinical trials and the potential that such third parties may not perform satisfactorily.
- The availability of reagents, specialized equipment and other specialty materials.

Risks Related to Regulatory Approval of Our Product Candidates and Other Legal Compliance Matters

- The risks and costs associated with complying with a rigorous, complex and evolving regulatory framework, including stringent clinical trial regulations, pre-marketing regulatory requirements, pricing, reimbursement and cost-containment regulations, and rigorous ongoing regulation of approved products.
- The effect of price controls in certain jurisdictions on our revenue and commercialization.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

- Our ability to obtain, maintain, defend and enforce intellectual property rights in our products and disparities in intellectual property rights throughout the world.
- Risks related to third party intellectual property rights, including the significant cost and complexity associate with intellectual property proceedings.

Risks Related to Doing Business in China

- Risks related to doing business in China, including the impact of extensive Chinese regulation on the pharmaceutical industry.
- The heightened level of government involvement in the Chinese economy and uncertain legal protections in the PRC legal system.
- PRC governmental authorities may intervene or influence our operations at any time, which could result in a material change in our operations and significantly and adversely impact the value of our ADSs.
- The adverse effect of an investigation involving our significant shareholder and our Chairman.
- PRC regulation of loans and direct investment by offshore holding companies to PRC entities may delay or prevent us from making loans or additional capital contributions to our PRC operating subsidiaries.
- The PRC government may exert more control over offerings conducted outside the PRC and/or investment by non-PRC investors in issuers with operations in China, which could materially and adversely affect our operations in the PRC, and could significantly limit, delay or hinder our ability to offer or continue to offer securities to investors, or cause the value of such securities to significantly decline. For example, the approval of, or filing or other procedures with, the China Securities Regulatory Commission or other governmental authority may be required in connection with issuing

our equity securities outside of the PRC under Chinese law, and, if required, we cannot predict whether we will be able, or how long it will take us, to obtain such approval or complete such filing or other procedures.

- Our ADSs may be delisted under the Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act if the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board is unable to inspect our auditors for two consecutive years as we were identified by the SEC as a Commission-Identified Issuer on May 4, 2022. The delisting of our securities, or the threat of our securities being delisted, may materially and adversely affect the value of your investment. Additionally, the inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections deprives investors of the benefits of such inspections. PRC governmental control of currency conversion may limit our ability to utilize our revenues effectively and affect the value of our ADSs.
- PRC regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents and enterprises may increase our administrative burden and restrict our non-PRC and cross-border investment activity.
- Monetary, economic, political, environmental, social, and trade disputes between the U.S. and China.
- The heightened level of actions by the U.S. government in targeting Chinese companies and, in the biotech industry, the U.S. government seeking to implement heightened supply chain security for sourcing from China and limitations on the transfer of technology to recipients within China.

Risks Related to Our Organizational Structure

- Our organizational structure may create significant conflicts of interest.
- The impact of GenScript Biotech Corporation's, or GenScript's, significant control over us as our significant shareholder, including potential changes to our board of directors.
- The more limited protections afforded to shareholders as a result of our status as a foreign private issuer.

Risks Related to this Offering and Our Securities

- Risks associated with owning our ADSs, including volatility in our trading price due to our business and financial performance.
- Risks associated with owning our ADSs, including volatility in our trading price due to our business and financial performance, and risks from dilution of our ADSs and ordinary shares if we issue additional ADSs or other securities.

Corporate Information

We are an exempted company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability. We commenced our operations in China in November 2014 as a wholly owned subsidiary of GenScript. In May 2015, we incorporated Legend Biotech Corporation under the laws of the Cayman Islands, which became our ultimate holding company through a series of transactions.

Our principal executive offices are located at 2101 Cottontail Lane, Somerset, New Jersey 08873. Our telephone number at this address is (732) 317-5050. Our registered office in the Cayman Islands is located at 4th Floor, Harbour Place, 103 South Church Street, P.O. Box 10240, Grand Cayman KY1-1002, Cayman Islands. Investors should submit any inquiries to the address and telephone number of our principal executive offices set forth above.

Our main website is www.legendbiotech.com. The information contained on this website is not a part of this prospectus.

Implications of Being a Foreign Private Issuer

We currently report under the Exchange Act as a non-U.S. company with foreign private issuer status. As long as we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act we will be exempt from certain provisions of the Exchange Act that are applicable to U.S. domestic public companies, including:

- the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act;
- the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their share ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time; and
- the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specified information, or current reports on Form 8-K, upon the occurrence of specified significant events.

Foreign private issuers are also exempt from certain more stringent executive compensation disclosure rules. Thus, as long as we remain a foreign private issuer, we will continue to be exempt from the more stringent compensation disclosures required of companies that are not a foreign private issuer.

The Offering

Ordinary shares outstanding	Approximately 330,929,132 ordinary shares (as of March 31, 2023).
Ordinary shares (or ADSs representing such ordinary shares) offered by the Selling Shareholders	8,834,742 ordinary shares, such Shares may be represented by up to 4,417,371 ADSs, each of which represents two ordinary shares.
Ordinary shares outstanding after the issuance of ordinary shares to the Selling Shareholders in private placement transactions in April and May 2023	Approximately 339,763,874 ordinary shares
Terms of the offering	The Selling Shareholders will determine when and how it will sell the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) offered in this prospectus, as described in “Plan of Distribution.”
Use of proceeds	We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) in this offering. The Selling Shareholders will receive all of the net proceeds from this offering (excluding commissions and discounts, if any).
Depository	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Transfer Agent and Registrar	Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited
Risk factors	See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 5 and under similar headings in the other documents that incorporated by reference into this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our ordinary shares or ADSs.
Nasdaq Global Select Market symbol	LEGN

The number of ordinary shares that will be outstanding immediately after this offering is based on (i) 330,929,132 ordinary shares outstanding as of March 31, 2023 and (ii) the issuance and sale of an aggregate of 8,834,742 ordinary shares to the Selling Shareholders in private placement transactions in April and May 2023, and excludes:

- 8,316,764 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of March 31, 2023, with a weighted average exercise price of \$7.76 per ordinary share;
- 2,912,623 ordinary shares issuable upon the vesting of restricted share units outstanding as of March 31, 2023;
- 10,000,000 ordinary shares issued upon the exercise of a warrant on May 11, 2022, at an exercise price of \$20.00 per ordinary share;
- 10,937,500 ordinary shares issued pursuant to a registered direct offering of securities completed in May 2023;

[Table of Contents](#)

- 3,561,666 ordinary shares available for future issuance under our Share Option Scheme as of March 31, 2023; and
- 6,362,879 ordinary shares available for future issuance under our Restricted Share Unit Incentive Plan as of March 31, 2023.

Except as otherwise noted, the information in this prospectus assumes no exercise of outstanding options or vesting of the restricted share units described above.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our ordinary shares or ADSs involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully review the risks and uncertainties described under the heading “Risk Factors” in Item 3.D. to the 2022 Annual Report on Form 20-F incorporated by reference in this prospectus, as the same may be amended, supplemented or superseded by the risks and uncertainties described under similar headings in the other documents that filed after the date hereof and incorporated by reference into this prospectus, before deciding whether to purchase any of the securities being offered. Each of the risk factors could adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition, as well as adversely affect the value of an investment in our ordinary shares or ADSs, and the occurrence of any of these risks might cause you to lose all or part of your investment. Additional risks not presently known to us or that we currently believe are immaterial may also significantly impair our business operations.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus, the documents incorporated by reference and any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you contain “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. These statements are based on our management’s current beliefs, expectations and assumptions about future events, conditions and results and on information currently available to us.

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “could,” “estimate,” “expects,” “intend,” “may,” “plan,” “potential,” “predict,” “project,” “should,” “will,” “would” or the negative or plural of those terms, and similar expressions intended to identify statements about the future, although not all forward-looking statements contain these words. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from the information expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements.

Any statements in this prospectus, the documents incorporated by reference or any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you about our expectations, beliefs, plans, objectives, assumptions or future events or performance are not historical facts and are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements may include, without limitation, statements regarding:

- the ability to effectively manufacture, market and sell CARVYKTI;
- the market opportunity for and potential for commercial success of CARVYKTI;
- potential effects of treatment with CARVYKTI;
- the ability of our clinical trials to demonstrate acceptable safety and efficacy of our product candidates, and other positive results;
- the timing, progress and results of preclinical studies and clinical trials for product candidates we may develop, including statements regarding the timing of initiation and completion of studies or trials and related preparatory work, the period during which the results of the trials will become available, and our research and development programs;
- the timing, scope and likelihood of regulatory filings and approvals, including final regulatory approval of our product candidates;
- our ability to achieve specified milestones under our collaboration with Janssen, for cilta-cel;
- our ability to develop and advance our current product candidates and programs into, and successfully complete, clinical trials;
- our manufacturing, commercialization, and marketing capabilities and strategy;
- our plans relating to commercializing our product candidates, if approved, including the geographic areas of focus and sales strategy;
- the need to hire additional personnel and our ability to attract, retain and motivate such personnel;
- the size of the market opportunity for our product candidates, including our estimates of the number of patients who suffer from the diseases we are targeting;
- our expectations regarding the approval and use of our product candidates as first, second or subsequent lines of therapy or in combination with other drugs;
- our competitive position and the success of competing therapies that are or may become available;
- our estimates of the number of patients that we will enroll in our clinical trials;

Table of Contents

- the beneficial characteristics, safety, efficacy and therapeutic effects of our product candidates;
- our ability to obtain and maintain regulatory approval of our product candidates;
- our plans relating to the further development of our product candidates, including additional indications we may pursue;
- our intellectual property position, including the scope of protection we are able to establish and maintain for intellectual property rights covering product candidates we may develop, including the extensions of existing patent terms where available, the validity of intellectual property rights held by third parties, and our ability not to infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate any third-party intellectual property rights;
- our continued reliance on third parties to conduct additional clinical trials of our product candidates, and for the manufacture of our product candidates for preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- our ability to obtain, and negotiate favorable terms of, any collaboration, licensing or other arrangements that may be necessary or desirable to develop, manufacture or commercialize our product candidates;
- the pricing and reimbursement of the product candidates we may develop, if approved;
- information about the prices and availability of labor, transportation and raw materials, including as a result of inflation, and our ability to obtain them in a timely manner;
- our exposure to and the potential impact of risks inherent in our foreign operations, including currency fluctuations, exchange controls and pricing restrictions;
- the rate and degree of market acceptance and clinical utility of our product candidates we may develop;
- the effectiveness of our key information technology systems, networks, processes or related controls or those of our service providers;
- our estimates regarding expenses, future revenue, capital requirements and needs for additional financing;
- our financial performance;
- our ability to consistently maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, including our ability to remediate material weaknesses;
- changes in tax laws and the resolution of tax contingencies resulting in additional tax liabilities;
- the period over which we estimate our existing cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to fund our future operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements;
- the impact of United States or foreign laws and regulations on the Company's operations, including the impact of tariffs; and
- the effect of epidemics and pandemics, such as the COVID-19 pandemic (including mitigation effects), rising inflation rates, geopolitical tensions, the failure and instability of financial institutions, or other world events' disruptions on our business, including, without limitation, our ability to manage the demand, supply and operational challenges associated with the actual or perceived effects of such disruptions.

These forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events, are based on assumptions and are subject to risks and uncertainties. Given these risks and uncertainties, you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. We discuss many of these risks, uncertainties and other factors in greater detail under the heading "Risk Factors" in this prospectus and in the section "Item 3.D-Risk Factors" of the 2022 Annual Report, which is incorporated by reference into this prospectus. As a result of these

[Table of Contents](#)

factors, we cannot assure you that the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus, the documents incorporated by reference or any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you will prove to be accurate. Furthermore, if our forward-looking statements prove to be inaccurate, the inaccuracy may be material. In light of the significant uncertainties in these forward-looking statements, you should not regard these statements as a representation or warranty by us or any other person that we will achieve our objectives and plans in any specified time frame or at all. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law.

You should read this prospectus (as supplemented or amended), the documents incorporated by reference or any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

In addition, statements that “we believe” and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based upon information available to us as of the date of this prospectus, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely upon these statements.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) in this offering. The Selling Shareholders will receive all of the net proceeds from this offering (excluding commissions and discounts, if any).

The Selling Shareholders will pay any underwriting discounts and commissions and stock transfer taxes incurred by the Selling Shareholders for brokerage, or legal services or any other expenses incurred by the Selling Shareholders in disposing of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares). We will bear all other fees and expenses incurred in effecting the registration of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) covered by this prospectus, including registration and filing fees, fees and expenses of our counsel and our independent registered public accountants.

SELLING SHAREHOLDERS

We are registering 8,834,742 ordinary shares, of which all Shares are presently issued and outstanding. The Shares may be represented by up to 4,417,371 ADSs, each of which represents two ordinary shares of the Company. The Selling Shareholders may resell or otherwise dispose of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) in the manner contemplated under “Plan of Distribution” below.

The securities being offered in this prospectus include (i) 7,656,968 Shares (an equivalent of 3,828,484 ADSs) that we sold to an investor on April 24, 2023 for gross proceeds of approximately \$200.0 million pursuant to a Subscription Agreement dated April 19, 2023, or the 2023 Initial Subscription Agreement, (ii) 484,992 Shares (an equivalent of 242,496 ADSs) that we sold to an investor on May 2, 2023 for gross proceeds of approximately \$12.7 million pursuant to a Subscription Agreement dated April 26, 2023, or the 2023 Subsequent Subscription Agreement and (iii) 692,782 Shares (an equivalent of 346,391 ADSs) that we sold to an investor on May 19, 2023 for gross proceeds of approximately \$22.2 million, or the May 2023 Subscription Agreement.

Except as otherwise disclosed in the footnotes below, the Selling Shareholders do not have, nor within the past three years have had, any position, office or other material relationship with us. The table below sets forth, to our knowledge, information about the Selling Shareholders as of May 19, 2023.

The following table sets forth the name of the Selling Shareholders, the number of ordinary shares beneficially owned by the Selling Shareholders, the number of Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) that may be offered under this prospectus and the number of ordinary shares beneficially owned by the Selling Shareholders assuming all of the Shares covered hereby are sold. The number of ordinary shares in the column “Number of Shares Being Offered” represents all of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) that the Selling Shareholders may offer under this prospectus. The Selling Shareholders may sell some, all or none of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares). We do not know how long the Selling Shareholders will hold the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) before selling them, and we currently have no agreements, arrangements or understandings with the Selling Shareholders regarding the sale or other disposition of any of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares). The Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) covered hereby may be offered from time to time by the Selling Shareholders.

The information set forth below is based upon information obtained from the Selling Shareholders and upon information in our possession regarding the original issuance of the Shares. The percentages of shares owned presented in the table below are based on 360,701,374 ordinary shares outstanding as of May 19, 2023 (which includes those ordinary shares issued in connection with the May 2023 Subscription Agreement). Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting or investment power with respect to our ordinary shares, including ordinary shares beneficially owned pursuant to outstanding options, warrants and other derivative securities that are exercisable or exchangeable for our ordinary shares within 60 days of May 19, 2023.

	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering		Number of Shares Being Offered	Shares Beneficially Owned After Offering(1)	
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent
RA Capital Healthcare Fund, L.P.(2)	12,529,414 ⁽²⁾	3.5%	7,656,968	4,872,446	1.4%
LGN Holdings Limited(3)	13,404,208 ⁽³⁾	3.7%	1,177,774	12,226,434	3.4%

(1) Assumes that all Shares registered in this prospectus (or ADSs representing such shares) are resold to third parties and that the Selling Shareholders sell all of the Shares registered under this prospectus (or ADSs representing such Shares) held by such Selling Shareholder.

(2) Consists of 2,436,223 ADSs (representing 4,872,446 ordinary shares) and 7,656,968 ordinary shares held by RA Capital Healthcare Fund, L.P. RA Capital Management, L.P. is the investment manager for RA Capital

[Table of Contents](#)

Healthcare Fund, L.P. (“RACHF”). The general partner of RA Capital Management, L.P. is RA Capital Management GP, LLC, of which Peter Kolchinsky and Rajeev Shah are the managing members. Each of Mr. Kolchinsky and Mr. Shah may be deemed to have voting and investment power over the ordinary shares held by RACHF. Mr. Kolchinsky and Mr. Shah disclaim beneficial ownership of such shares, except to the extent of any pecuniary interest therein. The principal business address of the persons and entities set forth herein is 200 Berkeley Street, 18th Floor, Boston, MA 02116.

- (3) Consists of 6,113,217 ADSs (representing 12,226,434 ordinary shares) and 1,177,774 ordinary shares held by LGN Holdings Limited. LGN Holdings Limited is wholly owned by Hillhouse Investment Management V, Ltd., whose sole shareholder is Hillhouse Fund V, L.P. Hillhouse Fund V, L.P. is managed and controlled by Hillhouse Investment Management, Ltd. Hillhouse Investment Management, Ltd. is deemed to be the beneficial owner of, and to control the voting power of, the ordinary shares held by LGN Holdings Limited. The registered address for LGN Holdings Limited is 89 Nexus Way, Camana Bay, P.O. Box 31106, Grand Cayman KY1-1205, Cayman Islands.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering the proposed resale or other disposition of up to an aggregate of 8,834,742 ordinary shares, of which all Shares are presently issued and outstanding. The Shares may be represented by up to 4,417,371 ADSs, each of which represents two ordinary shares of the Registrant.

The Shares (or ADSs representing the Shares) may be resold or otherwise disposed of by the Selling Shareholders in the manner contemplated in this section.

The Selling Shareholders may, from time to time, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) or interests in any such Shares on any stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the company's ordinary shares or ADSs are traded or in private transactions. These dispositions may be at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to the prevailing market price, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices. The Selling Shareholders may use one or more of the following methods when disposing of the shares represented by ADSs or interests therein:

- on any national securities exchange or quotation service on which the securities may be listed or quoted at the time of sale;
- in the over-the-counter market;
- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- through brokers, dealers or underwriters that may act solely as agents;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- short sales;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions entered into after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- broker-dealers may agree with the Selling Shareholders to sell a specified number of Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) or interests in such shares at a stipulated price per share;
- a combination of any such methods of disposition; and
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Shareholders may also sell shares under Rule 144 under the Securities Act, if available, rather than under this prospectus.

Broker-dealers engaged by the Selling Shareholders may arrange for other broker-dealers to participate in sales. Broker-dealers may receive commissions or discounts from the Selling Shareholders (or, if any broker-dealer acts as agent for the purchaser of Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares), from the purchaser) in amounts to be negotiated. The Selling Shareholders do not expect these commissions and discounts to exceed what is customary in the types of transactions involved.

Upon being notified in writing by the Selling Shareholders that any material arrangement has been entered into with a broker-dealer for the sale of Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) through a block trade, special

[Table of Contents](#)

offering, exchange distribution or secondary distribution or a purchase by a broker or dealer, a supplement to this prospectus, if required, pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act will be filed, disclosing (i) the name of each such participating broker-dealers, (ii) the number of Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) involved, (iii) the price at which such Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) were sold, (iv) the commissions paid or discounts or concessions allowed to such broker-dealer(s), where applicable, (v) that such broker-dealer(s) did not conduct any investigation to verify the information set out or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, and (vi) other facts material to the transaction.

In connection with the sale of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) or interests in such Shares, the Selling Shareholders may enter into hedging transactions after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The Selling Shareholders may also sell Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) short after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part and deliver these securities to close out their short positions, or loan or pledge the Shares to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The Selling Shareholders may also enter into option or other transactions after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or the creation of one or more derivative securities which require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) offered by this prospectus, which Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

Under the Subscription Agreements, we have agreed to indemnify the Selling Shareholders against certain liabilities that they may incur in connection with the sale of the securities registered hereunder, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments that the Selling Shareholders may be required to make with respect thereto.

Any broker-dealers or agents that are involved in selling the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with such sales. In such event, any commissions received by such broker-dealers or agents and any profit on the resale of the shares purchased by them may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act. The maximum commission or discount to be received by any member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or FINRA, or independent broker-dealer will not be greater than 8% of the initial gross proceeds from the sale of any security being sold.

There can be no assurance that the Selling Shareholders will sell any or all of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) registered pursuant to the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part.

We have advised the Selling Shareholders that it is required to comply with Regulation M promulgated under the Exchange Act during such time as it may be engaged in a distribution of the Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares). The foregoing may affect the marketability of the Shares and the ADSs representing such Shares.

The aggregate proceeds to the Selling Shareholders from the sale of Shares (or ADSs representing such Shares) offered by it will be the purchase price of the Shares less discounts or commissions, if any. The Selling Shareholders reserves the right to accept and, together with their agents from time to time, to reject, in whole or in part, any proposed purchase to be made directly or through agents. We will not receive any of the proceeds from this offering.

We are required to pay all fees and expenses incident to the registration of the shares, other than any underwriting discounts, selling commissions, transfer taxes, depositary fees and fees and disbursements of counsel. We have agreed to indemnify the Selling Shareholders and their officers, directors, managers, partners, members, shareholders, employees and agents, successors and assigns, and each other person, if any, who

[Table of Contents](#)

controls the Selling Shareholders (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which they may become subject (under the Securities Act or otherwise).

We have agreed to use our commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that the Shares constituting Registrable Securities (as defined in the Subscription Agreements) are registered for sale under the Securities Act as contemplated by the Subscription Agreements. Such obligations shall cease and terminate, with respect to such Registrable Securities, upon such time such Registrable Securities no longer remain Registrable Securities pursuant to the Subscription Agreements.

DESCRIPTION OF SHARE CAPITAL

We are a Cayman Islands exempted company incorporated with limited liability and our affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association, the Companies Act (as amended) of the Cayman Islands, which we refer to as the Companies Act below and the common law by the Cayman Islands.

As of the date of this prospectus, our authorized share capital is \$200,000 divided into 2,000,000,000 shares, of which (i) 1,999,000,000 are designated as ordinary shares of a par value of \$0.0001 each and (ii) 1,000,000 of such class or classes (however designated) of shares, par value \$0.0001 each, as our board of directors may determine in accordance with our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association. All of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares are fully paid.

As of March 31, 2023, we had 330,929,132 ordinary shares issued and outstanding.

Preemptive Rights

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreement, dated as of May 13, 2021, or the 2021 Subscription Agreement, by and between the Company and LGN Holdings Limited (“LGN”), if the Company proposes to offer or sell New Securities (as defined in the 2021 Subscription Agreement), the Company must first offer such New Securities to LGN. Within 10 business days of notice from the Company, LGN has the right to elect to purchase, or otherwise acquire, at the price and on the terms provided in any such offering, up to that portion of such New Securities which equals the proportion that ordinary shares then held by LGN (including all ordinary shares represented by ADSs) bears to the total number of ordinary shares of the Company then outstanding. Such right ceases to apply at such time that the equity securities of the Company held by LGN and its affiliates represent, in the aggregate and on an as-converted basis, fewer than five percent (5%) of the Company’s outstanding ordinary shares.

Limitations, Qualifications, and Differences Between Classes of Shares

Our board of directors may, without further action by our shareholders, fix the rights, preferences, privileges, and restrictions of up to an aggregate of 1,000,000 other shares, including preference shares, in one or more classes or series and authorize their issuance. These rights, preferences, and privileges could include dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preferences, sinking fund terms, and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of such series, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of our ordinary shares. The issuance of our other shares, including potentially preference shares, could adversely affect the voting power of holders of ADSs and the likelihood that such holders will receive dividend payments and payments upon liquidation. In addition, the issuance of other shares, including preference shares, could have the effect of delaying, deferring, or preventing a change of control or other corporate action. We have no present plan to issue any preference shares.

Rights of Other Types of Securities

Not applicable.

Rights of Ordinary Shares

The following are summaries of material provisions of our Memorandum and Articles, and of the Companies Act, insofar as they relate to the material terms of our ordinary shares.

Objects of Our Company. Under our Memorandum and Articles, the objects of our company are unrestricted and we have the full power and authority to carry out any object not prohibited by the law of the Cayman Islands.

Ordinary Shares. Our ordinary shares are issued in registered form and are issued when registered in our register of shareholders. We may not issue shares to bearer. Our shareholders who are nonresidents of the Cayman Islands may freely hold and vote their shares.

Table of Contents

Dividends. The holders of our ordinary shares are entitled to such dividends as may be declared by our board of directors. In addition, our shareholders may declare dividends by ordinary resolution, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by our directors. Our Memorandum and Articles provide that the directors may, before recommending or declaring any dividend, set aside out of the funds legally available for distribution such sums as they think proper as a reserve or reserves which shall, in the absolute discretion of the directors, be applicable for meeting contingencies or for equalizing dividends or for any other purpose to which those funds may be properly applied and pending such application may in the absolute discretion of the directors, either be employed in the business of the company or be invested in such investments (other than shares of the company) as the directors may from time to time think fit. Under the law of the Cayman Islands, our company may pay a dividend out of either profit or the credit standing in our company's share premium account, provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business immediately following the date on which the distribution or dividend is paid. No dividend shall bear interest against the company.

Voting Rights. Holders of our ordinary shares shall be entitled to one vote per ordinary share held by such holder of ordinary shares. Voting at any shareholders' meeting is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands). A poll may be demanded by the chairman of such meeting or any one or more shareholders which are present in person or by proxy at the meeting.

An ordinary resolution to be passed at a meeting by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attaching to the ordinary shares cast at a meeting, while a special resolution requires the affirmative vote of no less than two-thirds of the votes cast attaching to the outstanding ordinary shares at a meeting. A special resolution will be required for important matters such as a change of name or making changes to our Memorandum and Articles. Holders of the ordinary shares may, among other things, divide or combine their shares by ordinary resolution.

General Meetings of Shareholders. As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are not obliged by the Companies Act to call shareholders' annual general meetings. Our Memorandum and Articles provide that we may (but are not obliged to) in each year hold a general meeting as our annual general meeting in which case we shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it, and the annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as may be determined by our directors.

Shareholders' general meetings may be convened by the chairman or a majority of our board of directors or on request of the shareholders holding at the date of deposit of such request in aggregate not less than one-third of the aggregate number of votes attaching to all issued and outstanding shares of the company as at the date of the deposit. Advance notice of at least ten calendar days is required for the convening of our annual general shareholders' meeting (if any) and any other general meeting of our shareholders. Every notice shall be exclusive of the day on which it is given or deemed to be given and of the day for which it is given. At least two holders of shares being not less than an aggregate of fifty percent (50%) of all votes attaching to all shares in issue and entitled to vote present in person or by proxy shall be a quorum for all purposes.

The Companies Act provides shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting, and does not provide shareholders with any right to put any proposal before a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our Memorandum and Articles provide that upon the requisition of shareholders representing in aggregate not less than one-third of the votes attaching to the issued and outstanding shares of our company entitled to vote at general meetings, our board will convene an extraordinary general meeting and put the resolutions so requisitioned to a vote at such meeting. Shareholders seeking to bring business before the annual general meeting or to nominate candidates for election to our board of directors at the annual general meeting are required to deliver notice not later than the 90th day nor earlier than the 120th day prior to the scheduled date of the annual general meeting.

Liquidation. On the winding up of our company, if the assets available for distribution amongst our shareholders shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the share capital at the commencement of the

[Table of Contents](#)

winding up, the surplus shall be distributed amongst our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them at the commencement of the winding up, subject to a deduction from those shares in respect of which there are monies due, of all monies payable to our company for unpaid calls or otherwise. If our assets available for distribution are insufficient to repay the whole of the share capital, the assets will be distributed so that the losses are borne by our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them.

Calls on Shares and Forfeiture of Shares. Our board of directors may from time to time make calls upon shareholders for any amounts unpaid on their shares in a notice served to such shareholders at least 14 days prior to the specified time and place of payment. The shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid are subject to forfeiture. A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the board of directors authorizing such call was passed.

Redemption, Repurchase and Surrender of Shares. Our ordinary shares are not subject to redemption by operation of a sinking fund or otherwise. We may issue shares on terms that such shares are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders of these shares, on such terms and in such manner as may be determined by our board of directors. We may also repurchase any of our shares (including any redeemable shares) on such terms and in such manner as have been approved by our board of directors or by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. Under the Companies Act, the redemption or repurchase of any share may be paid out of our profits or out of the proceeds of a new issue of shares made for the purpose of such redemption or repurchase, or out of capital (including share premium account and capital redemption reserve) if our company can, immediately following such payment, pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, under the Companies Act no such share may be redeemed or repurchased (a) unless it is fully paid up, (b) if such redemption or repurchase would result in there being no shares outstanding or (c) if the company has commenced liquidation. In addition, our company may accept the surrender of any fully paid share for no consideration.

Inspection of Books and Records. Holders of our ordinary shares will have no general right under Cayman Islands law to inspect or obtain copies of our corporate records (except for the memorandum and articles of association of our company, any special resolutions passed by our company, the register of directors and officers, and the register of mortgages and charges of our company). However, we will provide our shareholders with annual audited financial statements.

Exempted Company. We are an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Act. The Companies Act distinguishes between ordinary resident companies and exempted companies. Any company that is registered in the Cayman Islands but conducts business mainly outside of the Cayman Islands may apply to be registered as an exempted company. The requirements for an exempted company are essentially the same as for an ordinary company except that an exempted company:

- does not have to file an annual return of its shareholders with the Registrar of Companies;
- is not required to open its register of members for inspection;
- does not have to hold an annual general meeting;
- may issue negotiable or bearer shares or shares with no par value;
- may obtain an undertaking against the imposition of any future taxation (such undertakings are usually given for 20 years in the first instance);
- may register by way of continuation in another jurisdiction and be deregistered in the Cayman Islands;
- may register as a limited duration company; and
- may register as a segregated portfolio company.

“Limited liability” means that the liability of each shareholder is limited to the amount unpaid by the shareholder on the shares of the company (except in exceptional circumstances, such as involving fraud, the establishment of

[Table of Contents](#)

an agency relationship or an illegal or improper purpose or other circumstances in which a court may be prepared to pierce or lift the corporate veil).

Transfer of Ordinary Shares

Subject to the restrictions set out below, any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her ordinary shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or any other form approved by our board of directors.

Our board of directors may, in its absolute discretion, decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share which is not fully paid up or on which we have a lien. Our board of directors may also decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share unless:

- the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the ordinary shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our board of directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;
- the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of shares;
- the instrument of transfer is properly stamped, if required;
- in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the share is to be transferred does not exceed four; and
- a fee of such maximum sum as The Nasdaq Global Select Market may determine to be payable or such lesser sum as our directors may from time to time require is paid to us in respect thereof.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer they shall, within three months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged with the company, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

The registration of transfers may, after compliance with any notice required of The Nasdaq Select Global Market, be suspended and the register closed at such times and for such periods as our board of directors may in their absolute discretion from time to time determine, provided always, however, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 days in any year.

Variations of Rights of Shares

If at any time our share capital is divided into different classes or series of shares, the rights attached to any class or series of shares (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class or series), whether or not our company is being wound-up, may be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths of the issued shares of that class or series or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of the class or series. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* with such existing class of shares, or with preferred or other rights including, without limitation, the creation of shares with enhanced or weighted voting rights.

Issuance of Additional Shares

Our Memorandum and Articles authorizes our board of directors to issue additional ordinary shares from time to time as our board of directors shall determine, to the extent of available authorized but unissued shares.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our Memorandum and Articles also authorizes our board of directors to establish from time to time one or more series of preference shares and to determine, with respect to any series of preference shares, the terms and rights of that series, including:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series;
- the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights;
- the rights and terms of redemption and liquidation preferences; and
- any other powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights.

Our board of directors may issue preference shares without action by our shareholders to the extent authorized but unissued. Issuance of these shares may dilute the voting power of holders of ordinary shares.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

Some provisions of our Memorandum and Articles may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that:

- authorize our board of directors to issue preference shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preference shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders; and
- authorize our board of directors to cancel or postpone any duly convened general meeting at any time prior to such meeting (except for general meetings requisitioned by shareholders holding, at the date of the deposit of any request for a general meeting, in aggregate not less than one-third of the aggregate number of votes attaching to all issued and outstanding shares of the company as at the date of the deposit.

However, under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our Memorandum and Articles for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company in accordance with their fiduciary duties under Cayman Islands law.

Differences in Corporate Law

The Companies Act is derived, to a large extent, from the older Companies Acts of England but does not follow recent English statutory enactments and accordingly there are significant differences between the Companies Act and the current Companies Act of England. In addition, the Companies Act differs from laws applicable to U.S. corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of certain significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Act applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

Mergers and Similar Arrangements. The Companies Act permits mergers and consolidations between Cayman Islands companies and between Cayman Islands companies and non-Cayman Islands companies. For these purposes, (i) “merger” means the merging of two or more constituent companies and the vesting of their undertaking, property and liabilities in one of such companies as the surviving company, and (ii) a “consolidation” means the combination of two or more constituent companies into a consolidated company and the vesting of the undertaking, property and liabilities of such companies to the consolidated company. In order to effect such a merger or consolidation, the directors of each constituent company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation, which must then be authorized by (a) a special resolution of the shareholders of each constituent company, and (b) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company’s articles of association. The written plan of merger or consolidation must be signed by a director (or the

[Table of Contents](#)

equivalent position of the non-Cayman Islands company) and filed with the Registrar of Companies of the Cayman Islands together with, among other things, a declaration as to the solvency of the consolidated or surviving company, a list of the assets and liabilities of each constituent company and an undertaking that a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation will be given to the members and creditors of each constituent company and that notification of the merger or consolidation will be published in the Cayman Islands Gazette. Court approval is not required for a merger or consolidation which is effected in compliance with these statutory procedures.

A merger between a Cayman parent company and its Cayman subsidiary or subsidiaries does not require authorization by a resolution of shareholders of that Cayman subsidiary if a copy of the plan of merger is given to every member of that Cayman subsidiary to be merged unless that member agrees otherwise. For this purpose a company is a “parent” of a subsidiary if it holds issued shares that together represent at least ninety percent (90%) of the votes at a general meeting of the subsidiary.

The consent of each holder of a fixed or floating security interest over a constituent company is required unless this requirement is waived by a court in the Cayman Islands.

Save in certain limited circumstances, a shareholder of a Cayman constituent company who dissents from the merger or consolidation is entitled to payment of the fair value of his shares (which, if not agreed between the parties, will be determined by the Cayman Islands court) upon dissenting to the merger or consolidation, provide the dissenting shareholder complies strictly with the procedures set out in the Companies Act. The exercise of dissenter rights will preclude the exercise by the dissenting shareholder of any other rights to which he or she might otherwise be entitled by virtue of holding shares, save for the right to seek relief on the grounds that the merger or consolidation is void or unlawful.

Separate from the statutory provisions relating to mergers and consolidations, the Companies Act also contains statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies by way of schemes of arrangement, provided that the arrangement is approved by a majority in number of each class of shareholders and creditors with whom the arrangement is to be made, and who must in addition represent three-fourths in value of each such class of shareholders or creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or meetings, convened for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder has the right to express to the court the view that the transaction ought not to be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it determines that:

- the statutory provisions as to the required majority vote have been met;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question and the statutory majority are acting bona fide without coercion of the minority to promote interests adverse to those of the class;
- the arrangement is such that may be reasonably approved by an intelligent and honest man of that class acting in respect of his interest; and
- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Act.

The Companies Act also contains a statutory power of compulsory acquisition which may facilitate the “squeeze out” of dissentient minority shareholder upon a tender offer. When a tender offer is made and accepted by holders of 90.0% of the shares affected within four months, the offeror may, within a two-month period commencing on the expiration of such four month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares to the offeror on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed in the case of an offer which has been so approved unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith or collusion.

[Table of Contents](#)

If an arrangement and reconstruction by way of scheme of arrangement is thus approved and sanctioned, or if a tender offer is made and accepted, a dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of Delaware corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

Shareholders' Suits. In principle, we will normally be the proper plaintiff to sue for a wrong done to us as a company, and as a general rule a derivative action may not be brought by a minority shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority in the Cayman Islands, the Cayman Islands court can be expected to follow and apply the common law principles (namely the rule in *Foss v. Harbottle* and the exceptions thereto) so that a non-controlling shareholder may be permitted to commence a class action against or derivative actions in the name of the company to challenge actions where:

- a company acts or proposes to act illegally or ultra vires;
- the act complained of, although not ultra vires, could only be effected duly if authorized by more than a simple majority vote that has not been obtained; and
- those who control the company are perpetrating a “fraud on the minority.”

Indemnification of Directors and Executive Officers and Limitation of Liability. Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company’s memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime.

Our Memorandum and Articles provide that we shall indemnify our officers and directors against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by such directors or officers, other than by reason of such person’s dishonesty, willful default or fraud, in or about the conduct of our company’s business or affairs (including as a result of any mistake of judgment) or in the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by such director or officer in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning our company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere. This standard of conduct is generally the same as permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law for a Delaware corporation.

In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers that provide such persons with additional indemnification beyond that provided in our Memorandum and Articles.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Directors’ Fiduciary Duties. Under Delaware corporate law, a director of a Delaware corporation has a fiduciary duty to the corporation and its shareholders. This duty has two components: the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. The duty of care requires that a director act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person would exercise under similar circumstances. Under this duty, a director must inform himself of, and disclose to shareholders, all material information reasonably available regarding a significant transaction. The duty of loyalty requires that a director acts in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation. He must not use his corporate position for personal gain or advantage. This duty prohibits self-dealing by a director and mandates that the best interest of the corporation and its shareholders take precedence over any interest possessed by a director, officer or controlling shareholder and not shared by the shareholders generally. In general, actions of a director are presumed to have been made on an informed basis, in good faith

[Table of Contents](#)

and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best interests of the corporation. However, this presumption may be rebutted by evidence of a breach of one of the fiduciary duties. Should such evidence be presented concerning a transaction by a director, the director must prove the procedural fairness of the transaction, and that the transaction was of fair value to the corporation.

As a matter of Cayman Islands law, a director of a Cayman Islands company is in the position of a fiduciary with respect to the company and therefore it is considered that he owes the following duties to the company—a duty to act bona fide in the best interests of the company, a duty not to make a profit based on his position as director (unless the company permits him to do so), a duty not to put himself in a position where the interests of the company conflict with his personal interest or his duty to a third party, and a duty to exercise powers for the purpose for which such powers were intended. A director of a Cayman Islands company owes to the company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these

Shareholder Action by Written Resolution. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may eliminate the right of shareholders to act by written consent by amendment to its certificate of incorporation. Our Memorandum and Articles provide that no action shall be taken by the shareholders except at an annual or extraordinary general meeting called in accordance with our Memorandum and Articles and no action shall be taken by the shareholders by written consent or electronic transmission.

Shareholder Proposals. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a shareholder has the right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders, provided it complies with the notice provisions in the governing documents. A special meeting may be called by the board of directors or any other person authorized to do so in the governing documents, but shareholders may be precluded from calling special meetings.

The Companies Act provides shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our Memorandum and Articles allow our shareholders holding in aggregate not less than one-third of all votes attaching to the issued and outstanding shares of our company entitled to vote at general meetings to requisition an extraordinary general meeting of our shareholders, in which case our board is obliged to convene an extraordinary general meeting and to put the resolutions so requisitioned to a vote at such meeting. As an exempted Cayman Islands company, we may but are not obliged by law to call shareholders' annual general meetings. See “-Our Memorandum and Articles -General Meetings of Shareholders” for more information on the rights of our shareholders' rights to put proposals before the annual general meeting.

Cumulative Voting. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, cumulative voting for elections of directors is not permitted unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation specifically provides for it. Cumulative voting potentially facilitates the representation of minority shareholders on a board of directors since it permits the minority shareholder to cast all the votes to which the shareholder is entitled for a single director, which increases the shareholder's voting power with respect to electing such director. There are no prohibitions in relation to cumulative voting under the law of the Cayman Islands but our Memorandum and Articles do not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, our shareholders are not afforded any less protections or rights on this issue than shareholders of a Delaware corporation.

Removal of Directors. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a director of a corporation with a classified board may be removed only for cause with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our Memorandum and Articles, directors may be removed only for cause by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. In addition, a director's office shall be vacated if the director (i) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors; (ii) is found to be or becomes of unsound mind or dies; (iii) resigns his office by notice in writing to the

[Table of Contents](#)

company; (iv) without special leave of absence from our board of directors, is absent from three consecutive meetings of the board and the board resolves that his office be vacated; or (v) is removed from office pursuant to any other provisions of our Memorandum and Articles.

Transactions with Interested Shareholders. The Delaware General Corporation Law contains a business combination statute applicable to Delaware corporations whereby, unless the corporation has specifically elected not to be governed by such statute by amendment to its certificate of incorporation, it is prohibited from engaging in certain business combinations with an “interested shareholder” for three years following the date that such person becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder generally is a person or a group who or which owns or owned 15% or more of the target’s outstanding voting share within the past three years. This has the effect of limiting the ability of a potential acquirer to make a two-tiered bid for the target in which all shareholders would not be treated equally. The statute does not apply if, among other things, prior to the date on which such shareholder becomes an interested shareholder, the board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested shareholder. This encourages any potential acquirer of a Delaware corporation to negotiate the terms of any acquisition transaction with the target’s board of directors.

Cayman Islands law has no comparable statute. As a result, we cannot avail ourselves of the types of protections afforded by the Delaware business combination statute. However, although Cayman Islands law does not regulate transactions between a company and its significant shareholders, it does provide that such transactions must be entered into bona fide in the best interests of the company and not with the effect of constituting a fraud on the minority shareholders.

Dissolution; Winding up. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, unless the board of directors approves the proposal to dissolve, dissolution must be approved by shareholders holding 100% of the total voting power of the corporation. Only if the dissolution is initiated by the board of directors may it be approved by a simple majority of the corporation’s outstanding shares. Delaware law allows a Delaware corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a supermajority voting requirement in connection with dissolutions initiated by the board.

Under Cayman Islands law, a company may be wound up by either an order of the courts of the Cayman Islands or by a special resolution of its members or, if the company is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, by an ordinary resolution of its members. The court has authority to order winding up in a number of specified circumstances including where it is, in the opinion of the court, just and equitable to do so. Under the Companies Act and our Memorandum and Articles, our company may be wound up, liquidated and dissolved by a special resolution of our shareholders.

Variation of Rights of Shares. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may vary the rights of a class of shares with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares of such class, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under Cayman Islands law and our Memorandum and Articles, if our share capital is divided into more than one class of shares, we may vary the rights attached to any class with the written consent of the holders of two-thirds of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class.

Amendment of Governing Documents. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation’s governing documents may be amended with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under the Companies Act and our Memorandum and Articles, our Memorandum and Articles may only be amended by a special resolution of our shareholders.

Rights of Non-resident or Foreign Shareholders

There are no limitations imposed by our Memorandum and Articles on the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our shares. In addition, there are no provisions in our post-

[Table of Contents](#)

offering amended and restated memorandum and articles of association governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

Registration Rights

On May 13, 2021, we entered into the 2021 Subscription Agreement with an institutional investor, relating to the offer and sale of 20,809,850 ordinary shares of the Company. Pursuant to the 2021 Subscription Agreement, the Company also issued and sold a warrant exercisable for up to an aggregate of 10,000,000 ordinary shares, together with 20,809,850 ordinary shares, the 2021 registrable securities.

On (i) April 19, 2023, we entered into the 2023 Initial Subscription Agreement with an institutional investor, relating to the offer and sale of 7,656,968 ordinary shares of the Company, (ii) April 26, 2023, we entered into the 2023 Subsequent Subscription Agreement, with an institutional investor relating to the offer and sale of 484,992 ordinary shares of the Company (iii) and on May 19, 2023, we entered into the May 2023 Subscription Agreement, and together with the 2023 Initial Subscription Agreement and the 2023 Subsequent Subscription Agreement, the 2023 Subscription Agreements, with an institutional investor relating to the offer and sale of 692,782 ordinary shares, together with the 7,656,968 and 484,992 ordinary shares, the 2023 registrable securities and the 2023 registrable securities together with the 2021 registrable securities, the registrable securities.

Holders of the registrable securities or their transferees are entitled to the registration rights pursuant to the Subscription Agreements. The following is a summary of such registration rights, and is not complete and qualified in its entirety by the full text of the (i) 2021 Subscription Agreement, which is filed as an exhibit to the 2022 Annual Report and (ii) the 2023 Subscription Agreements, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Pursuant to the 2021 Subscription Agreement, prior to July 1, 2021, we were required to file a registration statement under and in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, with the SEC, registering the 2021 registrable securities on Form F-3. We filed this registration statement and it was declared effective on July 13, 2021. We are required to use its commercially reasonable efforts to (i) maintain the continuous effectiveness of the registration statement until the 2021 registrable securities registered thereon have ceased to be 2021 registrable securities and (ii) file all reports, and provide all customary and reasonable cooperation, reasonably necessary to enable the holders of the 2021 registrable securities to resell 2021 registrable securities pursuant to the registration statement or Rule 144 under the Securities Act, or Rule 144, as applicable, qualify the registrable securities for listing on the applicable stock exchange and update or amend the registration statement as necessary to include the 2021 registrable securities.

Pursuant to the 2023 Subscription Agreements, prior to June 1, 2023, we are required to file a registration statement under and in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act with the SEC, registering the 2023 registrable securities on Form F-3. We are filing this registration statement as a result of those obligations. We are required to use its commercially reasonable efforts to (i) maintain the continuous effectiveness of this registration statement until the 2023 registrable securities registered hereon have ceased to be 2023 registrable securities and (ii) file all reports, and provide all customary and reasonable cooperation, reasonably necessary to enable the holders of the 2023 registrable securities to resell 2023 registrable securities pursuant to the registration statement or Rule 144, as applicable, qualify the 2023 registrable securities for listing on the applicable stock exchange and update or amend the registration statement as necessary to include the 2023 registrable securities.

We may, upon written notice, suspend the use of a registration statement, including any prospectus forming a part of a registration statement, in accordance with the terms of the Subscription Agreements; provided however, that in no event shall sales of registrable securities be suspended pursuant to the registration statement for a period that exceeds 30 consecutive trading days and provided, further that we may not utilize this right more than twice in any 12 month period and may not register any other securities during any period of suspension.

[Table of Contents](#)

We agreed to pay all expenses incurred in connection with any registrations, filings, qualifications, related printers' and accounting fees, fees and disbursements of counsel for us, except that any fees and disbursements of counsel for the selling shareholder and any discounts, commissions, fees of underwriters, selling brokers, dealer managers or similar securities industry professionals applicable to the sale of any of the registrable securities shall be borne by the holders of registrable securities. The Subscription Agreements also provide for mutual indemnification provisions related to the registration rights provided thereunder.

The holders registration rights as provided under the Subscription Agreements remain (i) at any time that (but only during such time as) any such registrable security is eligible to be sold pursuant to Rule 144 without condition or restriction, including without any limitation as to volume of sales, and without the holders thereof complying with any manner of sale requirements or notice requirements under Rule 144, or (ii) if such registrable securities have been sold pursuant to an effective registration statement or in compliance with Rule 144 or other exemptions from registration.

Listing

Our ADSs are listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the trading symbol "LEGN."

DESCRIPTION OF AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES

American Depositary Receipts

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., or JPMorgan, as depositary, registers and delivers ADSs. Each ADS represents an ownership interest in a designated number of shares which we deposit with the custodian, as agent of the depositary, under the deposit agreement among ourselves, the depositary, yourself as an ADR holder and all other ADR holders, and all beneficial owners of an interest in the ADSs evidenced by ADRs from time to time.

The depositary's office is located at 383 Madison Avenue, Floor 11, New York, NY 10179.

The ADS to share ratio is subject to amendment as provided in the form of ADR (which may give rise to fees contemplated by the form of ADR). In the future, each ADS will also represent any securities, cash or other property deposited with the depositary but which they have not distributed directly to you.

A beneficial owner is any person or entity having a beneficial ownership interest ADSs. A beneficial owner need not be the holder of the ADR evidencing such ADS. If a beneficial owner of ADSs is not an ADR holder, it must rely on the holder of the ADR(s) evidencing such ADSs in order to assert any rights or receive any benefits under the deposit agreement. A beneficial owner shall only be able to exercise any right or receive any benefit under the deposit agreement solely through the holder of the ADR(s) evidencing the ADSs owned by such beneficial owner. The arrangements between a beneficial owner of ADSs and the holder of the corresponding ADRs may affect the beneficial owner's ability to exercise any rights it may have.

An ADR holder shall be deemed to have all requisite authority to act on behalf of any and all beneficial owners of the ADSs evidenced by the ADRs registered in such ADR holder's name for all purposes under the deposit agreement and ADRs. The depositary's only notification obligations under the deposit agreement and the ADRs is to registered ADR holders. Notice to an ADR holder shall be deemed, for all purposes of the deposit agreement and the ADRs, to constitute notice to any and all beneficial owners of the ADSs evidenced by such ADR holder's ADRs.

Unless certificated ADRs are specifically requested, all ADSs will be issued on the books of our depositary in book-entry form and periodic statements will be mailed to you which reflect your ownership interest in such ADSs. In our description, references to American depositary receipts or ADRs shall include the statements you will receive which reflect your ownership of ADSs.

You may hold ADSs either directly or indirectly through your broker or other financial institution. If you hold ADSs directly, by having an ADS registered in your name on the books of the depositary, you are an ADR holder. This description assumes you hold your ADSs directly. If you hold the ADSs through your broker or financial institution nominee, you must rely on the procedures of such broker or financial institution to assert the rights of an ADR holder described in this section. You should consult with your broker or financial institution to find out what those procedures are.

As an ADR holder or beneficial owner, we will not treat you as a shareholder of ours and you will not have any shareholder rights. Cayman Island law governs shareholder rights. Because the depositary or its nominee will be the shareholder of record for the shares represented by all outstanding ADSs, shareholder rights rest with such record holder. Your rights are those of an ADR holder or of a beneficial owner. Such rights derive from the terms of the deposit agreement to be entered into among us, the depositary and all holders and beneficial owners from time to time of ADRs issued under the deposit agreement and, in the case of a beneficial owner, from the arrangements between the beneficial owner and the holder of the corresponding ADRs. The obligations of the depositary and its agents are also set out in the deposit agreement. Because the depositary or its nominee will actually be the registered owner of the shares, you must rely on it to exercise the rights of a shareholder on your behalf.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following is a summary of what we believe to be the material terms of the deposit agreement. Notwithstanding this, because it is a summary, it may not contain all the information that you may otherwise deem important. For more complete information, you should read the entire deposit agreement and the form of ADR which contains the terms of your ADSs. You can read a copy of the deposit agreement which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. You may also obtain a copy of the deposit agreement at the SEC's Public Reference Room which is located at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-732-0330. You may also find the registration statement and the attached deposit agreement on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

Share Dividends and Other Distributions

How will I receive dividends and other distributions on the shares underlying my ADSs?

We may make various types of distributions with respect to our securities. The depositary has agreed that, to the extent practicable, it will pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on shares or other deposited securities, after converting any cash received into U.S. dollars (if it determines such conversion may be made on a reasonable basis) and, in all cases, making any necessary deductions provided for in the deposit agreement. The depositary may utilize a division, branch or affiliate of JPMorgan to direct, manage and/or execute any public and/or private sale of securities under the deposit agreement. Such division, branch and/or affiliate may charge the depositary a fee in connection with such sales, which fee is considered an expense of the depositary. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of underlying securities that your ADSs represent.

Except as stated below, the depositary will deliver such distributions to ADR holders in proportion to their interests in the following manner:

- *Cash.* The depositary will distribute any U.S. dollars available to it resulting from a cash dividend or other cash distribution or the net proceeds of sales of any other distribution or portion thereof (to the extent applicable), on an averaged or other practicable basis, subject to (i) appropriate adjustments for taxes withheld, (ii) such distribution being impermissible or impracticable with respect to certain registered ADR holders, and (iii) deduction of the depositary's and/or its agents' expenses in (1) converting any foreign currency to U.S. dollars to the extent that it determines that such conversion may be made on a reasonable basis, (2) transferring foreign currency or U.S. dollars to the United States by such means as the depositary may determine to the extent that it determines that such transfer may be made on a reasonable basis, (3) obtaining any approval or license of any governmental authority required for such conversion or transfer, which is obtainable at a reasonable cost and within a reasonable time and (4) making any sale by public or private means in any commercially reasonable manner. *If exchange rates fluctuate during a time when the depositary cannot convert a foreign currency, you may lose some or all of the value of the distribution.*
- *Shares.* In the case of a distribution in shares, the depositary will issue additional ADRs to evidence the number of ADSs representing such shares. Only whole ADSs will be issued. Any shares which would result in fractional ADSs will be sold and the net proceeds will be distributed in the same manner as cash to the ADR holders entitled thereto.
- *Rights to receive additional shares.* In the case of a distribution of rights to subscribe for additional shares or other rights, if we timely provide evidence satisfactory to the depositary that it may lawfully distribute such rights, the depositary will distribute warrants or other instruments in the discretion of the depositary representing such rights. However, if we do not timely furnish such evidence, the depositary may:
 - (i) sell such rights if practicable and distribute the net proceeds in the same manner as cash to the ADR holders entitled thereto; or (ii) if it is not practicable to sell such rights by reason of the non-transferability

Table of Contents

of the rights, limited markets therefor, their short duration or otherwise, do nothing and allow such rights to lapse, in which case ADR holders will receive nothing and the rights may lapse.

- *Other Distributions.* In the case of a distribution of securities or property other than those described above, the depositary may either (i) distribute such securities or property in any manner it deems equitable and practicable or (ii) to the extent the depositary deems distribution of such securities or property not to be equitable and practicable, sell such securities or property and distribute any net proceeds in the same way it distributes cash.

If the depositary determines in its discretion that any distribution described above is not practicable with respect to any specific registered ADR holder, the depositary may choose any method of distribution that it deems practicable for such ADR holder, including the distribution of foreign currency, securities or property, or it may retain such items, without paying interest on or investing them, on behalf of the ADR holder as deposited securities, in which case the ADSs will also represent the retained items.

Any U.S. dollars will be distributed by checks drawn on a bank in the United States for whole dollars and cents. Fractional cents will be withheld without liability and dealt with by the depositary in accordance with its then current practices.

The depositary is not responsible if it fails to determine that any distribution or action is lawful or reasonably practicable.

There can be no assurance that the depositary will be able to convert any currency at a specified exchange rate or sell any property, rights, shares or other securities at a specified price, nor that any of such transactions can be completed within a specified time period. All purchases and sales of securities will be handled by the depositary in accordance with its then current policies, which are currently set forth in the "Depositary Receipt Sale and Purchase of Security" section of <https://www.adr.com/Investors/FindOutAboutDRs>, the location and contents of which the depositary shall be solely responsible for.

Deposit, Withdrawal and Cancellation

How does the depositary issue ADSs?

The depositary will issue ADSs if you or your broker deposit shares or evidence of rights to receive shares with the custodian and pay the fees and expenses owing to the depositary in connection with such issuance.

Shares deposited in the future with the custodian must be accompanied by certain delivery documentation and shall, at the time of such deposit, be registered in the name of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as depositary for the benefit of holders of ADRs or in such other name as the depositary shall direct.

The custodian will hold all deposited shares for the account and to the order of the depositary, in each case for the benefit of ADR holders. ADR holders and beneficial owners thus have no direct ownership interest in the shares and only have such rights as are contained in the deposit agreement. The custodian will also hold any additional securities, property and cash received on or in substitution for the deposited shares. The deposited shares and any additional items are referred to as "deposited securities."

Deposited securities are not intended to, and shall not, constitute proprietary assets of the depositary, the custodian or their nominees. Beneficial ownership in deposited securities is intended to be, and shall at all times during the term of the deposit agreement continue to be, vested in the beneficial owners of the ADSs representing such deposited securities. Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, in the deposit agreement, in the form of ADR and/or in any outstanding ADSs, the depositary, the custodian and their respective nominees are intended to be, and shall at all times during the term of the deposit agreement be, the record holder(s) only of the

[Table of Contents](#)

deposited securities represented by the ADSs for the benefit of the ADR holders. The depositary, on its own behalf and on behalf of the custodian and their respective nominees, disclaims any beneficial ownership interest in the deposited securities held on behalf of the ADR holders.

Upon each deposit of shares, receipt of related delivery documentation and compliance with the other provisions of the deposit agreement, including the payment of the fees and charges of the depositary and any taxes or other fees or charges owing, the depositary will issue an ADR or ADRs in the name or upon the order of the person entitled thereto evidencing the number of ADSs to which such person is entitled. All of the ADSs issued will, unless specifically requested to the contrary, be part of the depositary's direct registration system, and a registered holder will receive periodic statements from the depositary which will show the number of ADSs registered in such holder's name. An ADR holder can request that the ADSs not be held through the depositary's direct registration system and that a certificated ADR be issued.

How do ADR holders cancel an ADS and obtain deposited securities?

When you turn in your ADR certificate at the depositary's office, or when you provide proper instructions and documentation in the case of direct registration ADSs, the depositary will, upon payment of certain applicable fees, charges and taxes, deliver the underlying shares to you or upon your written order. Delivery of deposited securities in certificated form will be made at the custodian's office. At your risk, expense and request, the depositary may deliver deposited securities at such other place as you may request.

The depositary may only restrict the withdrawal of deposited securities in connection with:

- temporary delays caused by closing our transfer books or those of the depositary or the deposit of shares in connection with voting at a shareholders' meeting, or the payment of dividends;
- the payment of fees, taxes and similar charges; or
- compliance with any U.S. or foreign laws or governmental regulations relating to the ADRs or to the withdrawal of deposited securities.

This right of withdrawal may not be limited by any other provision of the deposit agreement.

Record Dates

The depositary may, after consultation with us if practicable, fix record dates (which, to the extent applicable, shall be as near as practicable to any corresponding record dates set by us) for the determination of the registered ADR holders who will be entitled (or obligated, as the case may be):

- to receive any distribution on or in respect of deposited securities,
- to give instructions for the exercise of voting rights at a meeting of holders of shares, or
- to pay the fee assessed by the depositary for administration of the ADR program and for any expenses as provided for in the ADR,
- to receive any notice or to act in respect of other matters,
- all subject to the provisions of the deposit agreement.

Voting Rights

How do I vote?

If you are an ADR holder and the depositary asks you to provide it with voting instructions, you may instruct the depositary how to exercise the voting rights for the shares which underlie your ADSs. As soon as

[Table of Contents](#)

practicable after receipt from us of notice of any meeting at which the holders of shares are entitled to vote, or of our solicitation of consents or proxies from holders of shares, the depositary shall fix the ADS record date in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement, provided that if the depositary receives a written request from us in a timely manner and at least 30 days prior to the date of such vote or meeting, the depositary shall, at our expense, distribute to the registered ADR holders a “voting notice” stating (i) final information particular to such vote and meeting and any solicitation materials, (ii) that each ADR holder on the record date set by the depositary will, subject to any applicable provisions of Cayman Islands law, be entitled to instruct the depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights, if any, pertaining to the deposited securities represented by the ADSs evidenced by such ADR holder’s ADRs and (iii) the manner in which such instructions may be given, or deemed to be given pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, including instructions for giving a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us. Each ADR holder shall be solely responsible for the forwarding of voting notices to the beneficial owners of ADSs registered in such ADR holder’s name. There is no guarantee that ADR holders and beneficial owners generally or any holder or beneficial owner in particular will receive the notice described above with sufficient time to enable such ADR holder or beneficial owner to return any voting instructions to the depositary in a timely manner.

Following actual receipt by the ADR department responsible for proxies and voting of ADR holders’ instructions (including, without limitation, instructions of any entity or entities acting on behalf of the nominee for DTC), the depositary shall, in the manner and on or before the time established by the depositary for such purpose, endeavor to vote or cause to be voted the deposited securities represented by the ADSs evidenced by such ADR holders’ ADRs in accordance with such instructions insofar as practicable and permitted under the provisions of or governing deposited securities.

To the extent that (A) we have provided the depositary with at least 35 days’ notice of the proposed meeting, (B) the voting notice will be received by all ADR holders and beneficial owners no less than 10 days prior to the date of the meeting and/or the cut-off date for the solicitation of consents, and (C) the depositary does not receive instructions on a particular agenda item from an ADR holder (including, without limitation, any entity or entities acting on behalf of the nominee for DTC) in a timely manner, such ADR holder shall be deemed, and in the deposit agreement the depositary is instructed to deem such ADR holder, to have instructed the depositary to give a discretionary proxy for such agenda item(s) to a person designated by us to vote the deposited securities represented by the ADSs for which actual instructions were not so given by all such ADR holders on such agenda item(s), provided that no such instruction shall be deemed given and no discretionary proxy shall be given unless (1) we inform the depositary in writing (and we agree to provide the depositary with such instruction promptly in writing) that (a) we wish such proxy to be given with respect to such agenda item(s), (b) there is no substantial opposition existing with respect to such agenda item(s) and (c) such agenda item(s), if approved, would not materially or adversely affect the rights of holders of shares, and (2) the depositary has obtained an opinion of counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to the depositary, confirming that (i) the granting of such discretionary proxy does not subject the depositary to any reporting obligations in the Cayman Islands, (ii) the granting of such proxy will not result in a violation of the laws, rules, regulations or permits of the Cayman Islands, (iii) the voting arrangement and deemed instruction as contemplated herein will be given effect under the laws, rules and regulations of the Cayman Islands, and (iv) the granting of such discretionary proxy will not under any circumstances result in the shares represented by the ADSs being treated as assets of the depositary under the laws, rules or regulations of the Cayman Islands.

The depositary may from time to time access information available to it to consider whether any of the circumstances described above exist, or request additional information from us in respect thereto. By taking any such action, the depositary shall not in any way be deemed or inferred to have been required, or have had any duty or responsibility (contractual or otherwise), to monitor or inquire whether any of the circumstances described above existed. In addition to the limitations provided for in the deposit agreement, ADR holders and beneficial owners are advised and agree that (a) the depositary will rely fully and exclusively on us to inform it of any of the circumstances set forth above, and (b) neither the depositary, the custodian nor any of their respective agents shall be obliged to inquire or investigate whether any of the circumstances described above exist and/or

[Table of Contents](#)

whether we complied with our obligation to timely inform the depositary of such circumstances. Neither the depositary, the custodian nor any of their respective agents shall incur any liability to ADR holders or beneficial owners (i) as a result of our failure to determine that any of the circumstances described above exist or our failure to timely notify the depositary of any such circumstances or (ii) if any agenda item which is approved at a meeting has, or is claimed to have, a material or adverse effect on the rights of holders of shares. Because there is no guarantee that ADR holders and beneficial owners will receive the notices described above with sufficient time to enable such ADR holders or beneficial owners to return any voting instructions to the depositary in a timely manner, ADR holders and beneficial owners may be deemed to have instructed the depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us in such circumstances, and neither the depositary, the custodian nor any of their respective agents shall incur any liability to ADR holders or beneficial owners in such circumstances.

ADR holders are strongly encouraged to forward their voting instructions to the depositary as soon as possible. For instructions to be valid, the ADR department of the depositary that is responsible for proxies and voting must receive them in the manner and on or before the time specified, notwithstanding that such instructions may have been physically received by the depositary prior to such time. The depositary will not itself exercise any voting discretion in respect of deposited securities. The depositary and its agents will not be responsible for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote any of the deposited securities, for the manner in which any voting instructions are given, or deemed to be given pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, including instructions to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us, for the manner in which any vote is cast, including, without limitation, any vote cast by a person to whom the depositary is instructed to grant a discretionary proxy (or deemed to have been instructed pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement), or for the effect of any such vote. Notwithstanding anything contained in the deposit agreement or any ADR, the depositary may, to the extent not prohibited by any law, regulation, or requirement of the stock exchange on which the ADSs are listed, in lieu of distribution of the materials provided to the depositary in connection with any meeting of or solicitation of consents or proxies from holders of deposited securities, distribute to the registered holders of ADRs a notice that provides such ADR holders with or otherwise publicizes to such ADR holders instructions on how to retrieve such materials or receive such materials upon request (i.e., by reference to a website containing the materials for retrieval or a contact for requesting copies of the materials).

We have advised the depositary that under Cayman Islands law and our constituent documents, each as in effect as of the date of the deposit agreement, voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the results of the show of hands) demanded. In the event that voting on any resolution or matter is conducted on a show of hands basis in accordance with our constituent documents, the depositary will refrain from voting and the voting instructions received by the depositary from ADR holders shall lapse. The depositary will not demand a poll or join in demanding a poll, whether or not requested to do so by ADR holders or beneficial owners.

There is no guarantee that you will receive voting materials in time to instruct the depositary to vote and it is possible that you, or persons who hold their ADSs through brokers, dealers or other third parties, will not have the opportunity to exercise a right to vote.

Reports and Other Communications

Will ADR holders be able to view our reports?

The depositary will make available for inspection by ADR holders at the offices of the depositary and the custodian the deposit agreement, the provisions of or governing deposited securities, and any written communications from us which are both received by the custodian or its nominee as a holder of deposited securities and made generally available to the holders of deposited securities.

Additionally, if we make any written communications generally available to holders of our shares, and we furnish copies thereof (or English translations or summaries) to the depositary, it will distribute the same to registered ADR holders.

Fees and Expenses

What fees and expenses will I be responsible for paying?

The depositary may charge each person to whom ADSs are issued, including, without limitation, issuances against deposits of shares, issuances in respect of share distributions, rights and other distributions, issuances pursuant to a stock dividend or stock split declared by us or issuances pursuant to a merger, exchange of securities or any other transaction or event affecting the ADSs or deposited securities, and each person surrendering ADSs for withdrawal of deposited securities or whose ADRs are cancelled or reduced for any other reason, \$5.00 for each 100 ADSs (or any portion thereof) issued, delivered, reduced, canceled or surrendered, or upon which a share distribution or elective distribution is made or offered, as the case may be. The depositary may sell (by public or private sale) sufficient securities and property received in respect of a share distribution, rights and/or other distribution prior to such deposit to pay such charge.

The following additional charges shall also be incurred by the ADR holders, the beneficial owners, by any party depositing or withdrawing shares or by any party surrendering ADSs and/or to whom ADSs are issued (including, without limitation, issuance pursuant to a stock dividend or stock split declared by us or an exchange of stock regarding the ADSs or the deposited securities or a distribution of ADSs), whichever is applicable:

- a fee of U.S. \$0.05 or less per ADS held for any cash distribution made, or for any elective cash/stock dividend offered, pursuant to the deposit agreement;
- an aggregate fee of U.S. \$0.05 or less per ADS per calendar year (or portion thereof) for services performed by the depositary in administering the ADRs (which fee may be charged on a periodic basis during each calendar year and shall be assessed against holders of ADRs as of the record date or record dates set by the depositary during each calendar year and shall be payable in the manner described in the next succeeding provision);
- a fee for the reimbursement of such fees, charges and expenses as are incurred by the depositary and/or any of its agents (including, without limitation, the custodian and expenses incurred on behalf of ADR holders in connection with compliance with foreign exchange control regulations or any law or regulation relating to foreign investment) in connection with the servicing of the shares or other deposited securities, the sale of securities (including, without limitation, deposited securities), the delivery of deposited securities or otherwise in connection with the depositary's or its custodian's compliance with applicable law, rule or regulation (which fees and charges shall be assessed on a proportionate basis against ADR holders as of the record date or dates set by the depositary and shall be payable at the sole discretion of the depositary by billing such ADR holders or by deducting such charge from one or more cash dividends or other cash distributions);
- a fee for the distribution of securities (or the sale of securities in connection with a distribution), such fee being in an amount equal to the \$0.05 per ADS issuance fee for the execution and delivery of ADSs which would have been charged as a result of the deposit of such securities (treating all such securities as if they were shares) but which securities or the net cash proceeds from the sale thereof are instead distributed by the depositary to those ADR holders entitled thereto;
- stock transfer or other taxes and other governmental charges;
- SWIFT, cable, telex and facsimile transmission and delivery charges incurred at the request of the persons depositing or holders delivering shares in connection with the deposit or delivery of shares, ADRs or deposited securities;
- transfer or registration fees for the registration of transfer of deposited securities on any applicable register in connection with the deposit or withdrawal of deposited securities; and
- fees of any division, branch or affiliate of the depositary utilized by the depositary to direct, manage and/or execute any public and/or private sale of securities under the deposit agreement.

[Table of Contents](#)

To facilitate the administration of various depositary receipt transactions, including disbursement of dividends or other cash distributions and other corporate actions, the depositary may engage the foreign exchange desk within JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., or the Bank, and/or its affiliates in order to enter into spot foreign exchange transactions to convert foreign currency into U.S. dollars. For certain currencies, foreign exchange transactions are entered into with the Bank or an affiliate, as the case may be, acting in a principal capacity. For other currencies, foreign exchange transactions are routed directly to and managed by an unaffiliated local custodian (or other third party local liquidity provider), and neither the Bank nor any of its affiliates is a party to such foreign exchange transactions.

The foreign exchange rate applied to an foreign exchange transaction will be either (a) a published benchmark rate, or (b) a rate determined by a third party local liquidity provider, in each case plus or minus a spread, as applicable. The depositary will disclose which foreign exchange rate and spread, if any, apply to such currency on the "Disclosure" page (or successor page) of www.adr.com. Such applicable foreign exchange rate and spread may (and neither the depositary, the Bank nor any of their affiliates is under any obligation to ensure that such rate does not) differ from rates and spreads at which comparable transactions are entered into with other customers or the range of foreign exchange rates and spreads at which the Bank or any of its affiliates enters into foreign exchange transactions in the relevant currency pair on the date of the foreign exchange transaction. Additionally, the timing of execution of an foreign exchange transaction varies according to local market dynamics, which may include regulatory requirements, market hours and liquidity in the foreign exchange market or other factors. Furthermore, the Bank and its affiliates may manage the associated risks of their position in the market in a manner they deem appropriate without regard to the impact of such activities on the depositary, us, holders or beneficial owners. *The spread applied does not reflect any gains or losses that may be earned or incurred by the Bank and its affiliates as a result of risk management or other hedging related activity.*

Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent we provide U.S. dollars to the depositary, neither the Bank nor any of its affiliates will execute a foreign exchange transaction as set forth herein. In such case, the depositary will distribute the U.S. dollars received from us.

Further details relating to the applicable foreign exchange rate, the applicable spread and the execution of foreign exchange transactions will be provided by the depositary on ADR.com. Each holder and beneficial owner by holding or owning an ADR or ADS or an interest therein, and we, each acknowledge and agree that the terms applicable to foreign exchange transactions disclosed from time to time on ADR.com will apply to any foreign exchange transaction executed pursuant to the deposit agreement.

We will pay all other charges and expenses of the depositary and any agent of the depositary (except the custodian) pursuant to agreements from time to time between us and the depositary.

The right of the depositary to receive payment of fees, charges and expenses survives the termination of the deposit agreement, and shall extend for those fees, charges and expenses incurred prior to the effectiveness of any resignation or removal of the depositary.

The fees and charges described above may be amended from time to time by agreement between us and the depositary.

The depositary may make available to us a set amount or a portion of the depositary fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise upon such terms and conditions as we and the depositary may agree from time to time. The depositary collects its fees for issuance and cancellation of ADSs directly from investors depositing shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees for making distributions to investors by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may collect its annual fee for depositary services by deduction from cash distributions, or by directly billing investors, or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depositary will generally set off the amounts

[Table of Contents](#)

owing from distributions made to holders of ADSs. If, however, no distribution exists and payment owing is not timely received by the depositary, the depositary may refuse to provide any further services to ADR holders that have not paid those fees and expenses owing until such fees and expenses have been paid. At the discretion of the depositary, all fees and charges owing under the deposit agreement are due in advance and/or when declared owing by the depositary.

Payment of Taxes

ADR holders or beneficial owners must pay any tax or other governmental charge payable by the custodian or the depositary on any ADS or ADR, deposited security or distribution. If any taxes or other governmental charges (including any penalties and/or interest) shall become payable by or on behalf of the custodian or the depositary with respect to any ADR, any deposited securities represented by the ADSs evidenced thereby or any distribution thereon, including, without limitation, any Chinese Enterprise Income Tax owing if the SAT Circular 82 issued by the SAT or any other circular, edict, order or ruling, as issued and as from time to time amended, is applied or otherwise, such tax or other governmental charge shall be paid by the ADR holder thereof to the depositary and by holding or owning, or having held or owned, an ADR or any ADSs evidenced thereby, the ADR holder and all beneficial owners thereof, and all prior ADR holders and beneficial owners thereof, jointly and severally, agree to indemnify, defend and save harmless each of the depositary and its agents in respect of such tax or other governmental charge. Notwithstanding the depositary's right to seek payment from current and former beneficial owners, by holding or owning, or having held or owned, an ADR, the ADR holder thereof (and prior ADR holder thereof) acknowledges and agrees that the depositary has no obligation to seek payment of amounts owing from any current or former beneficial owner. If an ADR holder owes any tax or other governmental charge, the depositary may (i) deduct the amount thereof from any cash distributions, or (ii) sell deposited securities (by public or private sale) and deduct the amount owing from the net proceeds of such sale. In either case the ADR holder remains liable for any shortfall. If any tax or governmental charge is unpaid, the depositary may also refuse to effect any registration, registration of transfer, split-up or combination of deposited securities or withdrawal of deposited securities until such payment is made. If any tax or governmental charge is required to be withheld on any cash distribution, the depositary may deduct the amount required to be withheld from any cash distribution or, in the case of a non-cash distribution, sell the distributed property or securities (by public or private sale) in such amounts and in such manner as the depositary deems necessary and practicable to pay such taxes and distribute any remaining net proceeds or the balance of any such property after deduction of such taxes to the ADR holders entitled thereto.

As an ADR holder or beneficial owner, you will be agreeing to indemnify us, the depositary, its custodian and any of our or their respective officers, directors, employees, agents and affiliates against, and hold each of them harmless from, any claims by any governmental authority with respect to taxes, additions to tax, penalties or interest arising out of any refund of taxes, reduced rate of withholding at source or other tax benefit obtained.

Reclassifications, Recapitalizations and Mergers

If we take certain actions that affect the deposited securities, including (i) any change in par value, split-up, consolidation, cancellation or other reclassification of deposited securities or (ii) any distributions of shares or other property not made to holders of ADRs or (iii) any recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, liquidation, receivership, bankruptcy or sale of all or substantially all of our assets, then the depositary may choose to, and shall if reasonably requested by us:

- amend the form of ADR;
- distribute additional or amended ADRs;
- distribute cash, securities or other property it has received in connection with such actions;
- sell any securities or property received and distribute the proceeds as cash; or
- none of the above.

[Table of Contents](#)

If the depositary does not choose any of the above options, any of the cash, securities or other property it receives will constitute part of the deposited securities and each ADS will then represent a proportionate interest in such property.

Amendment and Termination

How may the deposit agreement be amended?

We may agree with the depositary to amend the deposit agreement and the ADSs without your consent for any reason. ADR holders must be given at least 30 days' notice of any amendment that imposes or increases any fees or charges (other than stock transfer or other taxes and other governmental charges, transfer or registration fees, SWIFT, cable, telex or facsimile transmission costs, delivery costs or other such expenses), or otherwise prejudices any substantial existing right of ADR holders or beneficial owners. Such notice need not describe in detail the specific amendments effectuated thereby, but must identify to ADR holders and beneficial owners a means to access the text of such amendment. If an ADR holder continues to hold an ADR or ADRs after being so notified, such ADR holder and any beneficial owner are deemed to agree to such amendment and to be bound by the deposit agreement as so amended. No amendment, however, will impair your right to surrender your ADSs and receive the underlying securities, except in order to comply with mandatory provisions of applicable law.

Any amendments or supplements which (i) are reasonably necessary (as agreed by us and the depositary) in order for (a) the ADSs to be registered on Form F-6 under the Securities Act of 1933 or (b) the ADSs or shares to be traded solely in electronic book-entry form and (ii) do not in either such case impose or increase any fees or charges to be borne by ADR holders, shall be deemed not to prejudice any substantial rights of ADR holders or beneficial owners. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any governmental body or regulatory body should adopt new laws, rules or regulations which would require amendment or supplement of the deposit agreement or the form of ADR to ensure compliance therewith, we and the depositary may amend or supplement the deposit agreement and the ADR at any time in accordance with such changed laws, rules or regulations. Such amendment or supplement to the deposit agreement in such circumstances may become effective before a notice of such amendment or supplement is given to ADR holders or within any other period of time as required for compliance.

Notice of any amendment to the deposit agreement or form of ADRs shall not need to describe in detail the specific amendments effectuated thereby, and failure to describe the specific amendments in any such notice shall not render such notice invalid, provided, however, that, in each such case, the notice given to the ADR holders identifies a means for ADR holders and beneficial owners to retrieve or receive the text of such amendment (i.e., upon retrieval from the SEC's, the depositary's or our website or upon request from the depositary).

How may the deposit agreement be terminated?

The depositary may, and shall at our written direction, terminate the deposit agreement and the ADRs by mailing notice of such termination to the registered holders of ADRs at least 30 days prior to the date fixed in such notice for such termination; provided, however, if the depositary shall have (i) resigned as depositary under the deposit agreement, notice of such termination by the depositary shall not be provided to registered ADR holders unless a successor depositary shall not be operating under the deposit agreement within 60 days of the date of such resignation, and (ii) been removed as depositary under the deposit agreement, notice of such termination by the depositary shall not be provided to registered holders of ADRs unless a successor depositary shall not be operating under the deposit agreement on the 60th day after our notice of removal was first provided to the depositary.

After the date so fixed for termination, (a) all direct registration ADRs shall cease to be eligible for the direct registration system and shall be considered ADRs issued on the ADR register maintained by the depositary

[Table of Contents](#)

and (b) the depositary shall use its reasonable efforts to ensure that the ADSs cease to be DTC eligible so that neither DTC nor any of its nominees shall thereafter be a registered holder of ADRs. At such time as the ADSs cease to be DTC eligible and/or neither DTC nor any of its nominees is a registered holder of ADRs, the depositary shall (a) instruct its custodian to deliver all shares to us along with a general stock power that refers to the names set forth on the ADR register maintained by the depositary and (b) provide us with a copy of the ADR register maintained by the depositary. Upon receipt of such shares and the ADR register maintained by the depositary, we have agreed to use our best efforts to issue to each registered ADR holder a Share certificate representing the Shares represented by the ADSs reflected on the ADR register maintained by the depositary in such registered ADR holder's name and to deliver such Share certificate to the registered ADR holder at the address set forth on the ADR register maintained by the depositary. After providing such instruction to the custodian and delivering a copy of the ADR register to us, the depositary and its agents will perform no further acts under the deposit agreement or the ADRs and shall cease to have any obligations under the deposit agreement and/or the ADRs.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in connection with any such termination, the depositary may, in its sole discretion and without notice to us, establish an unsponsored American depositary share program (on such terms as the depositary may determine) for our shares and make available to ADR holders a means to withdraw the shares represented by the ADSs issued under the deposit agreement and to direct the deposit of such shares into such unsponsored American depositary share program, subject, in each case, to receipt by the depositary, at its discretion, of the fees, charges and expenses provided for under the deposit agreement and the fees, charges and expenses applicable to the unsponsored American depositary share program.

Limitations on Obligations and Liability to ADR holders

Limits on our obligations and the obligations of the depositary; limits on liability to ADR holders and holders of ADSs

Prior to the issue, registration, registration of transfer, split-up, combination, or cancellation of any ADRs, or the delivery of any distribution in respect thereof, and from time to time in the case of the production of proofs as described below, we or the depositary or its custodian may require:

- payment with respect thereto of (i) any stock transfer or other tax or other governmental charge, (ii) any stock transfer or registration fees in effect for the registration of transfers of shares or other deposited securities upon any applicable register and (iii) any applicable fees and expenses described in the deposit agreement;
- the production of proof satisfactory to it of (i) the identity of any signatory and genuineness of any signature and (ii) such other information, including without limitation, information as to citizenship, residence, exchange control approval, beneficial or other ownership of, or interest in, any securities, compliance with applicable law, regulations, provisions of or governing deposited securities and terms of the deposit agreement and the ADRs, as it may deem necessary or proper; and
- compliance with such regulations as the depositary may establish consistent with the deposit agreement.

The issuance of ADRs, the acceptance of deposits of shares, the registration, registration of transfer, split-up or combination of ADRs or the withdrawal of shares, may be suspended, generally or in particular instances, when the ADR register or any register for deposited securities is closed or when any such action is deemed advisable by the depositary; provided that the ability to withdraw shares may only be limited under the following circumstances: (i) temporary delays caused by closing transfer books of the depositary or our transfer books or the deposit of shares in connection with voting at a shareholders' meeting, or the payment of dividends, (ii) the payment of fees, taxes, and similar charges, and (iii) compliance with any laws or governmental regulations relating to ADRs or to the withdrawal of deposited securities.

[Table of Contents](#)

The deposit agreement expressly limits the obligations and liability of the depositary, ourselves and our respective agents, provided, however, that no disclaimer of liability under the Securities Act of 1933 is intended by any of the limitations of liabilities provisions of the deposit agreement. The deposit agreement provides that each of us, the depositary and our respective agents will:

- incur or assume no liability (including, without limitation, to holders or beneficial owners) if any present or future law, rule, regulation, fiat, order or decree of the Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China, the United States or any other country or jurisdiction, or of any governmental or regulatory authority or securities exchange or market or automated quotation system, the provisions of or governing any deposited securities, any present or future provision of our charter, any act of God, war, terrorism, nationalization, expropriation, currency restrictions, work stoppage, strike, civil unrest, revolutions, rebellions, explosions, computer failure or circumstance beyond our, the depositary's or our respective agents' direct and immediate control shall prevent or delay, or shall cause any of them to be subject to any civil or criminal penalty in connection with, any act which the deposit agreement or the ADRs provide shall be done or performed by us, the depositary or our respective agents (including, without limitation, voting);
- incur or assume no liability (including, without limitation, to holders or beneficial owners) by reason of any non-performance or delay, caused as aforesaid, in the performance of any act or things which by the terms of the deposit agreement it is provided shall or may be done or performed or any exercise or failure to exercise discretion under the deposit agreement or the ADRs including, without limitation, any failure to determine that any distribution or action may be lawful or reasonably practicable;
- incur or assume no liability (including, without limitation, to holders or beneficial owners) if it performs its obligations under the deposit agreement and ADRs without gross negligence or willful misconduct;
- in the case of the depositary and its agents, be under no obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any deposited securities the ADSs or the ADRs;
- in the case of us and our agents, be under no obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any deposited securities the ADSs or the ADRs, which in our or our agents' opinion, as the case may be, may involve it in expense or liability, unless indemnity satisfactory to us or our agent, as the case may be against all expense (including fees and disbursements of counsel) and liability be furnished as often as may be requested;
- not be liable (including, without limitation, to holders or beneficial owners) for any action or inaction by it in reliance upon the advice of or information from any legal counsel, any accountant, any person presenting shares for deposit, any registered holder of ADRs, or any other person believed by it to be competent to give such advice or information and/or, in the case of the depositary, us; or
- may rely and shall be protected in acting upon any written notice, request, direction, instruction or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, presented or given by the proper party or parties.

Neither the depositary nor its agents have any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any deposited securities, the ADSs or the ADRs. We and our agents shall only be obligated to appear in, prosecute or defend any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any deposited securities, the ADSs or the ADRs, which in our opinion may involve us in expense or liability, if indemnity satisfactory to us against all expense (including fees and disbursements of counsel) and liability is furnished as often as may be required. The depositary and its agents may fully respond to any and all demands or requests for information maintained by or on its behalf in connection with the deposit agreement, any registered holder or holders of ADRs, any ADRs or otherwise related to the deposit agreement or ADRs to the extent such information is requested or required by or pursuant to any lawful authority, including without limitation laws, rules, regulations, administrative or judicial process, banking, securities or other regulators. The depositary shall

[Table of Contents](#)

not be liable for the acts or omissions made by, or the insolvency of, any securities depository, clearing agency or settlement system. Furthermore, the depository shall not be responsible for, and shall incur no liability in connection with or arising from, the insolvency of any custodian that is not a branch or affiliate of JPMorgan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the deposit agreement or any ADRs, the depository shall not be responsible for, and shall incur no liability in connection with or arising from, any act or omission to act on the part of the custodian except to the extent that any registered ADR holder has incurred liability directly as a result of the custodian having (i) committed fraud or willful misconduct in the provision of custodial services to the depository or (ii) failed to use reasonable care in the provision of custodial services to the depository as determined in accordance with the standards prevailing in the jurisdiction in which the custodian is located. The depository and the custodian(s) may use third party delivery services and providers of information regarding matters such as, but not limited to, pricing, proxy voting, corporate actions, class action litigation and other services in connection with the ADRs and the deposit agreement, and use local agents to provide services such as, but not limited to, attendance at any meetings of security holders of issuers. Although the depository and the custodian will use reasonable care (and cause their agents to use reasonable care) in the selection and retention of such third party providers and local agents, they will not be responsible for any errors or omissions made by them in providing the relevant information or services. The depository shall not have any liability for the price received in connection with any sale of securities, the timing thereof or any delay in action or omission to act nor shall it be responsible for any error or delay in action, omission to act, default or negligence on the part of the party so retained in connection with any such sale or proposed sale.

The depository has no obligation to inform ADR holders or beneficial owners about the requirements of the laws, rules or regulations or any changes therein or thereto of the Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China, the United States or any other country or jurisdiction or of any governmental or regulatory authority or any securities exchange or market or automated quotation system.

Additionally, none of us, the depository or the custodian shall be liable for the failure by any registered holder of ADRs or beneficial owner therein to obtain the benefits of credits or refunds of non-U.S. tax paid against such ADR holder's or beneficial owner's income tax liability. The depository is under no obligation to provide the ADR holders and beneficial owners, or any of them, with any information about our tax status. Neither we nor the depository shall incur any liability for any tax or tax consequences that may be incurred by registered ADR holders or beneficial owners on account of their ownership or disposition of ADRs or ADSs.

Neither the depository nor its agents will be responsible for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote any of the deposited securities, for the manner in which any voting instructions are given, or deemed to be given pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, including instructions to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us, for the manner in which any vote is cast, including, without limitation, any vote cast by a person to whom the depository is instructed to grant a discretionary proxy (or deemed to have been instructed pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement), or for the effect of any such vote. The depository may rely upon instructions from us or our counsel in respect of any approval or license required for any currency conversion, transfer or distribution. The depository shall not incur any liability for the content of any information submitted to it by us or on our behalf for distribution to ADR holders or for any inaccuracy of any translation thereof, for any investment risk associated with acquiring an interest in the deposited securities, for the validity or worth of the deposited securities, for the credit-worthiness of any third party, for allowing any rights to lapse upon the terms of the deposit agreement or for the failure or timeliness of any notice from us. The depository shall not be liable for any acts or omissions made by a successor depository whether in connection with a previous act or omission of the depository or in connection with any matter arising wholly after the removal or resignation of the depository. Neither the depository nor any of its agents shall be liable for any indirect, special, punitive or consequential damages (including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses) or lost profits, in each case of any form incurred by any person or entity (including, without limitation holders or beneficial owners of ADRs and ADSs), whether or not foreseeable and regardless of the type of action in which such a claim may be brought.

In the deposit agreement each party thereto (including, for avoidance of doubt, each ADR holder and beneficial owner) irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a

[Table of Contents](#)

trial by jury in any suit, action or proceeding against the depositary and/or us directly or indirectly arising out of or relating to the shares or other deposited securities, the ADSs or the ADRs, the deposit agreement or any transaction contemplated therein, or the breach thereof (whether based on contract, tort, common law or any other theory). No provision of the deposit agreement or the ADRs is intended to constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights which an ADR holder or any beneficial owner may have under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, to the extent applicable.

The depositary and its agents may own and deal in any class of securities of our company and our affiliates and in ADRs.

Disclosure of Interest in ADSs

To the extent that the provisions of or governing any deposited securities may require disclosure of or impose limits on beneficial or other ownership of, or interest in, deposited securities, other shares and other securities and may provide for blocking transfer, voting or other rights to enforce such disclosure or limits, you as ADR holders or beneficial owners agree to comply with all such disclosure requirements and ownership limitations and to comply with any reasonable instructions we may provide in respect thereof.

Books of Depositary

The depositary or its agent will maintain a register for the registration, registration of transfer, combination and split-up of ADRs, which register shall include the depositary's direct registration system. Registered holders of ADRs may inspect such records at the depositary's office at all reasonable times, but solely for the purpose of communicating with other ADR holders in the interest of the business of our company or a matter relating to the deposit agreement. Such register may be closed at any time or from time to time, when deemed expedient by the depositary or, in the case of the issuance book portion of the ADR Register, when reasonably requested by the Company solely in order to enable the Company to comply with applicable law.

The depositary will maintain facilities for the delivery and receipt of ADRs.

Appointment

In the deposit agreement, each registered holder of ADRs and each beneficial owner, upon acceptance of any ADSs or ADRs (or any interest in any of them) issued in accordance with the terms and conditions of the deposit agreement will be deemed for all purposes to:

- be a party to and bound by the terms of the deposit agreement and the applicable ADR or ADRs,
- appoint the depositary its attorney-in-fact, with full power to delegate, to act on its behalf and to take any and all actions contemplated in the deposit agreement and the applicable ADR or ADRs, to adopt any and all procedures necessary to comply with applicable laws and to take such action as the depositary in its sole discretion may deem necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the deposit agreement and the applicable ADR or ADRs, the taking of such actions to be the conclusive determinant of the necessity and appropriateness thereof; and
- acknowledge and agree that (i) nothing in the deposit agreement or any ADR shall give rise to a partnership or joint venture among the parties thereto, nor establish a fiduciary or similar relationship among such parties, (ii) the depositary, its divisions, branches and affiliates, and their respective agents, may from time to time be in the possession of non-public information about us, ADR holders, beneficial owners and/or their respective affiliates, (iii) the depositary and its divisions, branches and affiliates may at any time have multiple banking relationships with us, ADR holders, beneficial owners and/or the affiliates of any of them, (iv) the depositary and its divisions, branches and affiliates may, from time to time, be engaged in transactions in which parties adverse to us, ADR holders, beneficial

[Table of Contents](#)

owners and/or their respective affiliates may have interests, (v) nothing contained in the deposit agreement or any ADR(s) shall (A) preclude the depositary or any of its divisions, branches or affiliates from engaging in any such transactions or establishing or maintaining any such relationships, or (B) obligate the depositary or any of its divisions, branches or affiliates to disclose any such transactions or relationships or to account for any profit made or payment received in any such transactions or relationships, (vi) the depositary shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any information held by any branch, division or affiliate of the depositary and (vii) notice to an ADR holder shall be deemed, for all purposes of the deposit agreement and the ADRs, to constitute notice to any and all beneficial owners of the ADSs evidenced by such ADR holder's ADRs. For all purposes under the deposit agreement and the ADRs, the ADR holders thereof shall be deemed to have all requisite authority to act on behalf of any and all beneficial owners of the ADSs evidenced by such ADRs.

Governing Law

The deposit agreement, the ADSs and the ADRs are governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York. In the deposit agreement, we have submitted to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York and appointed an agent for service of process on our behalf. Any action based on the deposit agreement, the ADSs, the ADRs or the transactions contemplated therein or thereby may also be instituted by the depositary against us in any competent court in the Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China, the United States and/or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Under the deposit agreement, by holding or owning an ADR or ADS or an interest therein, ADR holders and beneficial owners each irrevocably agree that any legal suit, action or proceeding against or involving ADR holders or beneficial owners brought by us or the depositary, arising out of or based upon the deposit agreement, the ADSs, the ADRs or the transactions contemplated thereby, may be instituted in a state or federal court in New York, New York, irrevocably waive any objection which you may have to the laying of venue of any such proceeding, and irrevocably submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. By holding or owning an ADR or ADS or an interest therein, ADR holders and beneficial owners each also irrevocably agree that any legal suit, action or proceeding against or involving the depositary brought by ADR holders or beneficial owners, arising out of or based upon the deposit agreement, the ADSs, the ADRs or the transactions contemplated thereby, may only be instituted in a state or federal court in New York, New York.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the depositary may, in its sole discretion, elect to institute any dispute, suit, action, controversy, claim or proceeding directly or indirectly based on, arising out of or relating to the deposit agreement, the ADSs, the ADRs or the transactions contemplated therein or thereby, including without limitation any question regarding its or their existence, validity, interpretation, performance or termination, against any other party or parties to the deposit agreement (including, without limitation, against ADR holders and beneficial owners of interests in ADSs), by having the matter referred to and finally resolved by an arbitration conducted under the terms described below, and (ii) the depositary may in its sole discretion require, by written notice to the relevant party or parties, that any dispute, suit, action, controversy, claim or proceeding against the depositary by any party or parties to the deposit agreement (including, without limitation, by ADR holders and beneficial owners of interests in ADSs) shall be referred to and finally settled by an arbitration conducted under the terms described below. Any such arbitration shall be conducted in the English language either in New York, New York in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association or in Hong Kong following the arbitration rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL).

Jury Trial Waiver

In the deposit agreement, each party thereto (including, for the avoidance of doubt, each holder and beneficial owner of, and/or holder of interests in, ADSs or ADRs) irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent

[Table of Contents](#)

permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in any suit, action or proceeding against the depository and/or us directly or indirectly arising out of or relating to the shares or other deposited securities, the ADSs or the ADRs, the deposit agreement or any transaction contemplated therein, or the breach thereof (whether based on contract, tort, common law or any other theory), including any claim under the U.S. federal securities laws.

If we or the depository were to oppose a jury trial demand based on such waiver, the court would determine whether the waiver was enforceable in the facts and circumstances of that case in accordance with applicable state and federal law, including whether a party knowingly, intelligently and voluntarily waived the right to a jury trial. The waiver to right to a jury trial in the deposit agreement is not intended to be deemed a waiver by any holder or beneficial owner of ADSs of our or the depository's compliance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

LEGAL MATTERS

We are being represented by Cooley LLP with respect to certain legal matters as to United States federal securities and New York state law. The validity of the ordinary shares represented by the ADSs offered in this offering and legal matters as to Cayman Islands law will be passed upon for us by Harney Westwood & Riegels.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Legend Biotech Corporation appearing in Legend Biotech Corporation's Annual Report (Form 20-F) for the year ended December 31, 2022, and the effectiveness of Legend Biotech Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their reports thereon, which conclude, among other things, that Legend Biotech Corporation did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), because of the effects of the material weaknesses described therein, included therein, and incorporated herein by reference. The consolidated financial statements of Legend Biotech Corporation at December 31, 2021, and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2021, appearing in Legend Biotech Corporation's Annual Report (Form 20-F) for the year ended December 31, 2022 has been audited by Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their reports thereon, included therein, and incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements are incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon such reports given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

ENFORCEABILITY OF CIVIL LIABILITIES

References to “foreign” in this section entitled “Enforceability of Civil Liabilities” refer to countries outside the PRC and the Cayman Islands, as the case may be, unless the context indicates otherwise.

Legend Biotech is incorporated in the Cayman Islands to take advantage of certain benefits associated with being a Cayman Islands exempted company, such as:

- political and economic stability;
- an effective judicial system;
- a favorable tax system;
- the absence of exchange control or currency restrictions; and
- the availability of professional and support services.

However, certain disadvantages accompany incorporation in the Cayman Islands. These disadvantages include but are not limited to:

- the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws as compared to the United States and these securities laws provide significantly less protection to investors as compared to those of the United States; and
- Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to sue before the federal courts of the United States.

Our constituent documents do not contain provisions requiring that disputes, including those arising under the securities laws of the United States, between us, our officers, directors and shareholders, be arbitrated.

[Table of Contents](#)

Certain of our assets and operations are located in China. Certain of our directors are nationals or residents of jurisdictions other than the United States that may have assets located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for a shareholder to effect service of process within the United States upon these persons, or to enforce against us or them judgments obtained in United States courts, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States.

Harney Westwood & Riegels, our legal counsel as to Cayman Islands law, and JunHe LLP, our legal counsel as to PRC law, have advised us, respectively, that there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of the Cayman Islands and PRC, respectively, would:

- recognize or enforce judgments of United States courts obtained against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States; or
- entertain original actions brought in each respective jurisdiction against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States.

There is uncertainty with regard to Cayman Islands law relating to whether a judgment obtained from the United States courts under civil liability provisions of the securities laws will be determined by the courts of the Cayman Islands as penal or punitive in nature. If such a determination is made, the courts of the Cayman Islands will not recognize or enforce the judgment against a Cayman Islands company. Because the courts of the Cayman Islands have yet to rule on whether such judgments are penal or punitive in nature, it is uncertain whether they would be enforceable in the Cayman Islands. Harney Westwood & Riegels have advised us the Cayman Islands Grand Court will at common law enforce final and conclusive in personam judgments of state and/or federal courts of the United States of America (the "Foreign Court") of a debt or definite sum of money against the Company (other than a sum of money payable in respect of taxes or other charges of a like nature, or in respect of a fine or other penalty (which may include a multiple damages judgment in an anti-trust action)). The Grand Court of the Cayman Islands will also at common law enforce final and conclusive in personam judgments of the Foreign Court that are non-monetary against the Company, for example, declaratory judgments ruling upon the true legal owner of shares in a Cayman Islands company. The Grand Court will exercise its discretion in the enforcement of non-money judgments by applying the law of equity and determining whether the principle of comity requires recognition. To be treated as final and conclusive, any relevant judgment must be regarded as *res judicata* by the Foreign Court. A debt claim on a foreign judgment must be brought within 12 years of the judgment becoming enforceable, and arrears of interest on a judgment debt cannot be recovered after six years from the date on which the interest was due. The Cayman Islands courts are unlikely to enforce a judgment obtained from the Foreign Court under civil liability provisions of U.S. federal securities law if such a judgment is found by the courts of the Cayman Islands to give rise to obligations to make payments that are penal or punitive in nature, or if such judgment was not obtained in a manner and is not of a kind the enforcement of which is contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands. Such a determination has not yet been made by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, and it is therefore uncertain whether such civil liability judgments from the Foreign Court would be enforceable in the Cayman Islands. A Cayman Islands court may stay enforcement proceedings if concurrent proceedings are being brought elsewhere. A judgment entered in default of appearance by a defendant who has had notice of the Foreign Court's intention to proceed may be final and conclusive notwithstanding that the Foreign Court has power to set aside its own judgment and despite the fact that it may be subject to an appeal the time-limit for which has not yet expired. The Grand Court may safeguard the defendant's rights by granting a stay of execution pending any such appeal and may also grant interim injunctive relief as appropriate for the purpose of enforcement.

JunHe LLP has further advised us that the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments are provided for under the PRC Civil Procedures Law. PRC courts may recognize and enforce foreign judgments in accordance with the requirements of the PRC Civil Procedures Law based either on treaties between China and the country where the judgment is made or on principles of reciprocity between jurisdictions. China does not have any treaties or other form of reciprocity with the United States or the Cayman Islands that provide for the

[Table of Contents](#)

reciprocal recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments. In addition, according to the PRC Civil Procedures Law, courts in China will not enforce a foreign judgment against us or our directors and officers if they decide that the judgment violates the basic principles of PRC law or national sovereignty, security or social public interest. As a result, it is uncertain whether and on what basis a PRC court would enforce a judgment rendered by a court in the United States or in the Cayman Islands. Under the PRC Civil Procedures Law, foreign shareholders may originate actions based on PRC law against a company in China for disputes if they can establish sufficient nexus to China for a PRC court to have jurisdiction, and meet other procedural requirements, including, among others, the plaintiff must have a direct interest in the case, and there must be a concrete claim, a factual basis and a cause for the suit. However, it would be difficult for foreign shareholders to establish sufficient nexus to China by virtue only of holding our ADSs or ordinary shares.

In addition, it will be difficult for U.S. shareholders to originate actions against us in China in accordance with PRC laws because we are incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands and it will be difficult for U.S. shareholders, by virtue only of holding our ADSs or ordinary shares, to establish a connection to China for a PRC court to have jurisdiction as required under the PRC Civil Procedures Law.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We are currently subject to periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the Exchange Act, as applicable to foreign private issuers. Accordingly, we are required to file reports, including annual reports on Form 20-F and other information with the SEC. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC. The address is www.sec.gov. We also maintain a website at www.legendbiotech.com through which you can access our SEC filings. The information set forth on our website is not part of this prospectus.

As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt under the Exchange Act from, among other things, the rules prescribing the furnishing and content of proxy statements, and our executive officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act. In addition, we are not required under the Exchange Act to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. companies whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act. However, we intend to furnish the depositary with our annual reports, which will include a review of operations and annual audited consolidated financial statements prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, and all notices of shareholders' meetings and other reports and communications that are made generally available to our shareholders. The depositary will make such notices, reports and communications available to holders of ADSs and will mail to all record holders of ADSs the information contained in any notice of a shareholders' meeting received by the depositary from us if we ask it to.

INCORPORATION OF DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" the information we file with them. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. Each document incorporated by reference is current only as of the date of such document, and the incorporation by reference of such documents shall not create any implication that there has been no change in our affairs since the date thereof or that the information contained therein is current as of any time subsequent to its date. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be a part of this prospectus and should be read with the same care. When we update the information contained in documents that have been incorporated by reference by making future filings with the SEC, the information incorporated by reference in this prospectus is considered to be automatically updated and superseded. In other words, in the case of a conflict or inconsistency between information contained in this prospectus and information incorporated by reference in this prospectus, you should rely on the information contained in the document that was filed later.

The documents we are incorporating by reference are:

- our annual report on [Form 20-F](#) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, filed with the SEC on March 30, 2023 (File No. 001-39307);
- the description of the securities contained in our registration statement on [Form 8-A](#) filed on June 2, 2020 (File No. 001-39307) pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act, together with all amendments and reports filed for the purpose of updating that description, including Exhibit 2.4 to our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2022;
- our Reports on Form 6-K filed with the SEC on [March 30, 2023](#), [April 3, 2023](#), [April 14, 2023](#), [April 18, 2023](#), [April 19, 2023](#), [April 21, 2023](#), [May 8, 2023](#), [May 12, 2023](#), [May 16, 2023](#), [May 18, 2023](#) and [May 25, 2023](#);
- any future annual reports on Form 20-F filed with the SEC after the date of this prospectus supplement and prior to the termination of the offering of the securities offered by this prospectus supplement; and
- any future current reports on Form 6-K that we furnish to the SEC on or after the date of this prospectus supplement and prior to the termination of the offering of the securities offered by this

[Table of Contents](#)

prospectus supplement that are identified in such reports as being incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement.

Unless expressly incorporated by reference, nothing in this prospectus shall be deemed to incorporate by reference information furnished to, but not filed with, the SEC. Copies of all documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus, other than exhibits to those documents unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference in this prospectus, will be provided at no cost to each person, including any beneficial owner, who receives a copy of this prospectus on the written or oral request of that person made to:

Legend Biotech Corporation
2101 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08873
Telephone: (732) 317-5050

You may also access these documents on our website, www.legendbiotech.com. The information contained on this website is not a part of this prospectus.

You should rely only on information contained in, or incorporated by reference into, this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information different from that contained in this prospectus or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. We are not making offers to sell the securities in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to anyone to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

EXPENSES ASSOCIATED WITH REGISTRATION

The following is an estimate of the expenses (all of which are to be paid by us) that we may incur in connection with the securities being registered hereby, other than the SEC registration fee.

SEC registration fee	\$ 32,500
Legal fees and expenses	\$ 100,000
Accounting fees and expenses	\$ 40,200
Printing expenses	\$ 20,000
Miscellaneous expenses	\$ 5,000
Total	<u>\$ 197,700</u>

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 8. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our Articles of Association provides that we shall indemnify our officers and directors against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by such directors or officer, other than by reason of such person's dishonesty, willful default or fraud, in or about the conduct of our company's business or affairs (including as a result of any mistake of judgment) or in the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by such director or officer in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning our company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere. This standard of conduct is generally the same as permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law for a Delaware corporation.

In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers that provide such persons with additional indemnification beyond that provided in our Articles of Association. Under these agreements, we may agree to indemnify our directors and executive officers against certain liabilities and expenses incurred by such persons in connection with claims made by reason of their being a director or officer of our company.

Item 9. Exhibits.

The following exhibits are filed with this registration statement or are incorporated herein by reference.

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Exhibit Description</u>	<u>Filed Herewith</u>	<u>Incorporated by Reference herein from Form or Schedule</u>	<u>Filing Date</u>	<u>SEC File/Reg. Number</u>
3.1	Third Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Registrant, as currently in effect.		F-1 (Exhibit 3.2)	May 29, 2020	333-238232
4.1	Specimen Certificate for Ordinary Shares of the Registrant		F-1 (Exhibit 4.1)	May 29, 2020	333-238232
4.2	Form of Deposit Agreement between the Registrant and JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as depositary.		F-1 (Exhibit 4.2)	May 29, 2020	333-238232
4.3	Form of American Depositary Receipt evidencing American Depositary Shares (included in Exhibit 4.2).		F-1 (Exhibit 4.2)	May 29, 2020	333-238232
4.4	Investors' Rights Agreement, dated March 30, 2020, by and among the Registrant and the investors named therein		F-1 (Exhibit 4.4)	May 29, 2020	333-238232
4.5	Subscription Agreement, dated as of April 19, 2023, by and between RA Capital Healthcare Fund, L.P. and the Registrant.	X			

Table of Contents

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Exhibit Description</u>	<u>Filed Herewith</u>	<u>Incorporated by Reference herein from Form or Schedule</u>	<u>Filing Date</u>	<u>SEC File/Reg. Number</u>
4.6	Subscription Agreement, dated as of April 26, 2023, by and between LGN Holdings Limited and the Registrant.	X			
4.7	Subscription Agreement, dated as of May 19, 2023, by and between LGN Holdings Limited and the Registrant.	X			
5.1	Opinion of Harney Westwood & Riegels.	X			
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm.	X			
23.2	Consent of Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm.	X			
23.3	Consent of Harney Westwood & Riegels (included in Exhibit 5.1)	X			
24.1	Powers of Attorney (included on the signature page of this registration statement).	X			
107	Filing Fee Table	X			

Item 10. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, however, that paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(1)(ii), and (a)(1)(iii) of this item do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the Registrant pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the

Table of Contents

Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is a part of the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) To file a post-effective amendment to the registration statement to include any financial statements required by Item 8.A of Form 20-F at the start of any delayed offering or throughout a continuous offering. Financial statements and information otherwise required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933 need not be furnished, provided, that the Registrant includes in the prospectus, by means of a post-effective amendment, financial statements required pursuant to this paragraph (a)(4) and other information necessary to ensure that all other information in the prospectus is at least as current as the date of those financial statements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to registration statements on Form F-3, a post-effective amendment need not be filed to include financial statements and information required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933, or Item 8.A of Form 20-F if such financial statements and information are contained in periodic reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the Registrant pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the Form F-3.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:

(i) Each prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and (ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof; provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(6) That, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the Registrant's Annual Report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's Annual Report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(7) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the

[Table of Contents](#)

event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Ying Huang, Ph.D. and Lori Macomber, as his or her true and lawful agent, proxy and attorney-in-fact, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to (i) act on, sign and file with the Securities and Exchange Commission any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement on Form F-3 together with all schedules and exhibits thereto and any subsequent registration statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, together with all schedules and exhibits thereto, (ii) act on, sign and file such certificates, instruments, agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate in connection therewith, (iii) act on and file any supplement to any prospectus included in this Registration Statement on Form F-3 or any such amendment or any subsequent registration statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and (iv) take any and all actions which may be necessary or appropriate to be done, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby approving, ratifying and confirming all that such agent, proxy and attorney-in-fact or any of his or her substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement on Form F-3 has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Ying Huang</u> Ying Huang, Ph.D.	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	May 26, 2023
<u>/s/ Lori Macomber</u> Lori Macomber	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	May 26, 2023
<u>/s/ Fangliang Zhang</u> Fangliang Zhang, Ph.D.	Chairman of the Board of Directors	May 26, 2023
<u>/s/ Ye Wang</u> Ye Wang, M.S.	Director	May 26, 2023
<u>/s/ Li Zhu</u> Li Zhu Ph.D.	Director	May 26, 2023
<u>/s/ Darren Xiaohui Ji</u> Darren Xiaohui Ji, Ph.D.	Director	May 26, 2023
<u>/s/ Corazon D. Sanders</u> Corazon D. Sanders Ph.D.	Director	May 26, 2023
<u>/s/ Yau Wai Man Philip</u> Yau Wai Man Philip, CPA	Director	May 26, 2023
<u>/s/ Patrick Casey</u> Patrick Casey, Ph.D.	Director	May 26, 2023
<u>/s/ Li Mao</u> Li Mao, MD	Director	May 26, 2023
<u>/s/ Tomas Heyman</u> Tomas Heyman	Director	May 26, 2023

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED U.S. REPRESENTATIVE

Pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the undersigned, the duly authorized representative in the United States of Legend Biotech Corporation, has signed this registration statement on Form F-3 in Somerset, New Jersey on May 26, 2023.

Authorized U.S. Representative
Ying Huang, Ph.D.

By: /s/ Ying Huang

Name: Ying Huang, Ph.D.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

dated as of April 19, 2023

by and between

RA CAPITAL HEALTHCARE FUND, L.P.

and

LEGEND BIOTECH CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article I DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION	1
Section 1.1 Definitions	1
Section 1.2 Other Defined Terms	3
Section 1.3 Interpretation and Rules of Construction	4
Article II PURCHASE AND SALE OF SECURITIES	5
Section 2.1 Sale and Issuance of the Purchased Shares	5
Section 2.2 Purchase Price	5
Section 2.3 Closing	5
Article III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE PURCHASER	6
Section 3.1 Organization	6
Section 3.2 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity	6
Section 3.3 No Conflicts	6
Section 3.4 Consents	6
Section 3.5 Status and Investment Intent	7
Section 3.6 Prohibited Purchaser	8
Section 3.7 Brokers and Finders	8
Section 3.8 No Additional Representations	8
Article IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY	8
Section 4.1 Organization and Qualification	8
Section 4.2 Capitalization	8
Section 4.3 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity	9
Section 4.4 No Conflicts	9
Section 4.5 Consents	9
Section 4.6 Issuance of Purchased Shares	9
Section 4.7 No General Solicitation	9

Section 4.8	No Integrated Offering	9
Section 4.9	Public Documents	9
Section 4.10	Financial Statements	10
Section 4.11	No Undisclosed Liabilities	10
Section 4.12	Internal Controls and Procedures	10
Section 4.13	Litigation	10
Section 4.14	Compliance and Permits	10
Section 4.15	Tax Status	11
Section 4.16	Intellectual Property	11
Section 4.17	Labor and Employment Matters	11
Section 4.18	Title to Property and Assets	11
Section 4.19	Material Contracts	11
Section 4.20	Brokers and Finders	12
Section 4.20	Brokers and Finders	12
Section 4.21	Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption; Money Laundering Laws; Economic Sanctions	12
Section 4.22	CFIUS	12
Section 4.23	No Materially More Favorable Terms	12
Section 4.24	No Additional Representations	12
Article V AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES		13
Section 5.1	Further Assurances	13
Section 5.2	Expenses	13
Section 5.3	Confidentiality	13
Section 5.4	Compliance and Other Actions Prior to Closing	13
Section 5.5	Reservation of Shares	13
Section 5.6	Registration Rights	14
Section 5.7	[Reserved]	14
Section 5.8	[Reserved]	14

Section 5.9	Assistance in ADS Conversion	14
Section 5.10	Use of Purchaser's Name or Logo	14
Article VI CONDITIONS TO THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE		14
Section 6.1	Execution of Transaction Documents	14
Section 6.2	Representations and Warranties; Covenants	14
Section 6.3	No Stop Order	14
Section 6.4	No Action	14
Section 6.5	Purchaser Officer's Certificate	15
Article VII CONDITIONS TO THE PURCHASER'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE		15
Section 7.1	Execution of Transaction Documents	15
Section 7.2	Representations and Warranties; Covenants	15
Section 7.3	No Stop Order	15
Section 7.4	No Action	15
Section 7.5	No Material Adverse Effect	15
Section 7.6	Company Officer's Certificate	15
Section 7.7	No Suspensions of Trading in ADSs	15
Article VIII TERMINATION		15
Section 8.1	Termination	15
Section 8.2	Effect of Termination	16
Article IX MISCELLANEOUS		16
Section 9.1	Survival	16
Section 9.2	Indemnification	17
Section 9.3	Limitation to the Indemnitor's Liability	17
Section 9.4	Governing Law	17
Section 9.5	Arbitration	17
Section 9.6	Counterparts	17

Section 9.7	Severability	18
Section 9.8	Entire Agreement	18
Section 9.9	Notices	18
Section 9.10	No Third-Party Beneficiaries	19
Section 9.11	Successors and Assigns	19
Section 9.12	Construction	19
Section 9.13	Further Assurances	19
Section 9.14	Adjustment of Share Numbers	19
Section 9.15	Specific Performance	19
Section 9.16	Amendment; Waiver	20

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of April 19, 2023, by and between Legend Biotech Corporation, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the “Company”) and RA Capital Healthcare Fund, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the “Purchaser”).

RECITALS

A. WHEREAS, the Company desires to issue, sell and deliver to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser desires to purchase and acquire from the Company, upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Purchased Shares (as defined below).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, the mutual promises and covenants set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and the Purchaser hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

Section 1.1 Definitions. In this Agreement, except to the extent otherwise provided or that the context otherwise requires:

“ADS” means American depository shares, each of which represents two (2) Ordinary Shares of the Company;

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such specified Person, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member, officer, director or trustee of such Person, or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment advisers of, or shares the same management company or investment adviser with, such Person;

“Board” means the board of directors of the Company;

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which banks are required or authorized by Law to be closed in Beijing, Hong Kong or New York;

“Company Share Plans” mean (a) the Company’s Share Option Scheme, initially adopted by the shareholders of the Company on 2 December 2017, as amended from time to time; (b) the Company’s 2020 Restricted Shares Plan, as amended from time to time, and (c) such other plans as may be adopted by the Company from time to time relating to the granting of awards as equity compensation;

“Contract” means any agreement, contract, lease, indenture, instrument, note, debenture, bond, mortgage or deed of trust or other agreement, commitment, arrangement or understanding;

“Control” (including the terms “Controlled by” and “under common Control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, as trustee or executor, by contract or otherwise, including the ownership, directly or indirectly, of securities having the power to elect a majority of the board of directors or similar body governing the affairs of such Person or securities that represent a majority of the outstanding voting securities of such Person;

“Encumbrance” means any security interest, pledge, mortgage, lien, charge, claim, hypothecation, title defect, right of first option or refusal, right of pre-emption, third-party right or interests, put or call right, lien, adverse claim of ownership or use, or other encumbrance of any kind;

“Exchange Act” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder;

“Governmental Authority” means any federal, national, foreign, supranational, state, provincial, local, municipal or other political subdivision or other government, governmental, regulatory or administrative authority, agency, board, bureau, department, instrumentality or commission or any court, tribunal, judicial or arbitral body of competent jurisdiction or stock exchange;

“IFRS” means International Financial Reporting Standards, or IFRS, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, applied consistently throughout the Financial Statements;

“knowledge” means, with respect to any party, the actual knowledge of such party’s executive officers (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) after making such due inquiry and exercising such due diligence as a prudent business person would have made or exercised in the management of his or her business, including inquiry of other officers or employees of such party;

“Law” means any federal, national, foreign, supranational, state, provincial or local statute, law, ordinance, regulation, rule, code, order, requirement or rule of law (including common law), official policy, rule or interpretation of any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over any of the Company or the Purchaser;

“Material Adverse Effect” means any event, circumstance, development, change or effect that, individually or in the aggregate, has or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (a) the business, properties, assets, liabilities, operations, results of operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (b) the authority or ability of the Company to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents; *provided*, however, that for purposes of clause (a) above, in no event shall any of the following exceptions, alone or in combination with the other enumerated exceptions below, be deemed to constitute, nor shall be taken into account in determining whether there has been or will be, a Material Adverse Effect: (i) any effect resulting from compliance with the express terms and conditions of, or from the identity of the Purchaser, (ii) any effect that results from changes affecting any of the industries in which the Company or its Subsidiaries operate generally or the economy generally, (iii) any effect that results from changes affecting general worldwide economic or capital market conditions, (iv) any pandemic, earthquake, typhoon, tornado or other natural disaster, or similar event, (v) any event, circumstance, change or effect caused by embargoes, insurrections, riots, civil commotions, strikes, lockouts or other labor disturbances, acts of terrorism or war (whether or not declared), including any escalation or worsening thereof; or (vi) mandatorily applicable changes or modifications in the applicable general accepted accounting principles or applicable Law or the interpretation or enforcement thereof; *provided, further*, that any event, circumstance, development, change or effect referred to in the foregoing clauses (ii) through (vi) shall be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred or could reasonably be expected to occur to the extent that such event, circumstance, development, change or effect has a disproportionate effect on the Company and its Subsidiaries compared to other participants in the industries in which the Company and its Subsidiaries conduct their businesses.

“Memorandum and Articles” means the Third Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company, as amended from time to time;

“Nasdaq” means the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC;

“Ordinary Shares” means the ordinary shares of the Company, par value US\$0.0001 per share;

“Person” means any individual, partnership, corporation, association, joint stock company, trust, joint venture, limited liability company, organization, entity or Governmental Authority;

“PRC” means the People’s Republic of China;

“Prohibited Person” means any Person that is (1) a national or resident of any U.S. embargoed or restricted country, (2) included on, or Affiliated with any Person on, the United States Commerce Department’s Denied Parties List, Entities and Unverified Lists; the U.S. Department of Treasury’s Specially Designated Nationals, Specially Designated Narcotics Traffickers or Specially Designated Terrorists, or the Annex to Executive Order No. 13224; the Department of State’s Debarred List; UN Sanctions, (3) a member of any PRC military organization, or (4) a Person with whom business transactions, including exports and re-exports, are restricted by a U.S. Governmental Authority, including, in each clause above, any updates or revisions to the foregoing and any newly published rules;

“Public Official” means any executive, official, or employee of a Governmental Authority, political party or member of a political party, political candidate; executive, employee or officer of a public international organization; or director, officer or employee or agent of a wholly owned or partially state-owned or controlled enterprise, including a PRC state-owned or controlled enterprise;

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission;

“Securities” means any Ordinary Shares, ADSs or any equity interest of, or shares of any class in the share capital (ordinary, preferred or otherwise) of, the Company and any convertible securities, options, warrants and any other type of equity or equity-linked securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable for any such equity interest or shares of any class in the share capital of the Company;

“Securities Act” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder;

“Subsidiary” of any Person means any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint stock company, joint venture or other organization or entity, whether incorporated or unincorporated, which is Controlled by such Person. For all purposes of this Agreement and other Transaction Documents, “Subsidiary” shall, with respect to the Company, as of the date hereof, include each of the entities set out in Schedule A to this Agreement and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include Genscript Biotech Corporation;

“Transaction Documents” mean this Agreement and each of the other agreements and documents entered into or delivered by the parties hereto or their respective Affiliates in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

“U.S.” or “United States” means the United States of America;

Section 1.2 Other Defined Terms. The following terms shall have the meanings defined for such terms in the Sections set forth below:

Agent	Section 5.9
Agreement	Preamble
Allowed Delay	Annex A
Bankruptcy and Equity Exception	Section 3.2;
Balance Sheet	Section 4.11
Beneficiary	Section 5.6
Closing	Section 2.1
Closing Date	Section 2.3(b)
Company	Preamble
Company Closing Certificate	Section 7.6
Compliance Laws	Section 4.21(a)
Demand Registration	Annex A
Effectiveness Deadline	Annex A

F-3 Trigger Date	Annex A
Financial Statements	Section 4.10
HKIAC	Section 9.5(a)
Indemnified Liabilities	Section 9.2
Indemnitees	Section 9.2
Indemnitor	Section 9.2
Intellectual Property Rights	Section 4.16
Judgment	Section 4.13
License Agreement	Section 4.22
Permits	Section 4.14(a)
PFIC	Section 5.12
Placement Agent	Section 3.5(c)
Proceedings	Section 4.13
Prohibited Purchaser	Section 3.7
Public Documents	Section 4.9
Purchaser	Preamble
Purchaser Closing Certificate	Section 6.5
Purchased Shares	Section 2.1
Purchased Shares Purchase Price	Section 2.2(a)
Registration Period	Annex A
Registrable Securities	Annex A
Registration Statement	Annex A
Returns	Section 4.15
Rule 144	Annex A
Shareholders Agreement	Annex A
Tax	Section 4.15

Section 1.3 Interpretation and Rules of Construction. In this Agreement, except to the extent otherwise provided or that the context otherwise requires:

- (a) when a reference is made in this Agreement to an Article or Section, such reference is to an Article or Section of this Agreement;
- (b) the headings for this Agreement are for reference purposes only and do not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement;
- (c) the words “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement;
- (d) all terms defined in this Agreement have the defined meanings when used in any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto, unless otherwise defined therein;
- (e) the definitions contained in this Agreement are applicable to the singular as well as the plural forms of such terms;
- (f) references to a Person are also to its successors and permitted assigns; and
- (g) the use of the term “or” is not intended to be exclusive.

**ARTICLE II
PURCHASE AND SALE OF SECURITIES**

Section 2.1 Sale and Issuance of the Purchased Shares. Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Articles VI and VII below, on the Closing Date (as defined below), the Company shall issue and sell to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser shall subscribe for and purchase from the Company an aggregate number of 7,656,968 Ordinary Shares (the "Purchased Shares") (the "Closing").

Section 2.2 Purchase Price.

(a) Purchased Shares Purchase Price. The purchase price per Purchased Share shall be US\$26.12, and the aggregate purchase price for the Purchased Shares (the "Purchased Shares Purchase Price") shall be US\$200,000,004.16.

Section 2.3 Closing.

(a) Closing. The Closing shall take place at 10:00 a.m., Eastern Time remotely via the exchange of documents and signatures on a date as soon as practicable but in no event later than the fifth (5th) Business Day following the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions to the Closing set forth in Articles VI and VII below (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), or such other place, date and time as may be mutually agreed in writing by the Company and the Purchaser. The date on which the Closing occurs is referred to herein as the "Closing Date".

(b) Payment and Delivery. At the Closing:

(i) the Purchaser shall:

(A) commence payment of the Purchased Shares Purchase Price to the Company by electronic bank transfer of immediately available funds to a bank account specified in Schedule B (*provided* that a wire instruction shall have been provided by the Company to the Purchaser at least three (3) Business Days prior to such Closing Date);

(B) deliver to the Company the Purchaser Closing Certificate; and

(ii) the Company shall deliver to the Purchaser against the full payment of the Purchased Shares Purchase Price the Purchased Shares pursuant to Section 2.3(b)(i) hereunder:

(A) a share certificate representing the applicable Purchased Shares duly executed on behalf of the Company; *provided*, however, that the Company shall be deemed to have satisfied its delivery obligations under this Section by making available to the Purchaser an electronic scan copy of such share certificate on such Closing Date and delivering the original thereof to the Purchaser within fifteen (15) Business Days thereafter;

(B) a scan copy of an extract of the register of members of the Company dated as of the Closing Date, reflecting the Purchaser's ownership of the Purchased Shares, duly certified by a director of the Company;

(C) the Company Closing Certificate;

(D) a scan copy of the resolutions of the Board approving the entering into and execution of this Agreement, the issuance of the Purchased Shares, and the entering into and execution of the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party and the consummation of all transactions contemplated herein and therein, duly certified by a director of the Company;

(E) an opinion of Harney Westwood & Riegels, Cayman Islands counsel to the Company, in relation to the Purchased Shares, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Purchaser.

(c) Restrictive Legend. Each certificate representing any of the Purchased Shares shall be endorsed with the following legend:

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF REGULATION S PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION.

**ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE PURCHASER**

The Purchaser represents and warrants, with respect to itself, to the Company as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date that:

Section 3.1 Organization. The Purchaser is a limited partnership duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of Delaware. The Purchaser has all requisite power and authorization to carry on its business as it is currently being conducted.

Section 3.2 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity. The Purchaser has the requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly and validly authorized by all requisite company action by the Purchaser and no other actions or proceedings on the part of the Purchaser is necessary to authorize the execution and delivery by it of this Agreement, the performance by it of its obligations hereunder or the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party have been or will be duly executed and delivered by the Purchaser, and, assuming the due and valid authorization, execution and delivery by the Company, constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Purchaser, enforceable against the Purchaser in accordance with its terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar Laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles (the "Bankruptcy and Equity Exception").

Section 3.3 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Purchaser of this Agreement and the consummation by the Purchaser of the transactions contemplated hereby will not (a) result in a violation of the organizational or constitutional documents of the Purchaser, (b) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any material Contract to which the Purchaser is a party, or (c) result in a material violation of any Law applicable to the Purchaser, except in the case of clause (b) above, for such conflicts, defaults, rights or violations which would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Purchaser to perform its obligations hereunder.

Section 3.4 Consents. In connection with the entering into and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the Purchaser is not required to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, (a) any Governmental Authority in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under or contemplated hereby or thereby, except any filing or report required to be made with or submitted to the SEC (including a report of beneficial ownership on Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G, a report of Section 13(f) securities holding on Form 13-F, and any amendment thereto) or (b) any third party pursuant to any material agreement, indenture or instrument to which the Purchaser is a party, in each case in accordance with the terms hereof or thereof other than such as have been made or obtained.

Section 3.5 Status and Investment Intent.

(a) Status of the Purchaser. The Purchaser is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act.

(b) Experienced Investor. The Purchaser has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters so as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in the Purchased Shares. The Purchaser is capable of bearing the economic risks of such investment, including a complete loss of its investment.

(c) No Public Sale or Distribution. The Purchaser is acquiring the Purchased Shares for its own account and not on behalf of any U.S. person and not with a view towards, or for resale in connection with, the public sale or distribution thereof, except pursuant to sales registered or exempted under the Securities Act. The Purchaser does not presently have any agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any Person to distribute any of the Purchased Shares. The Purchaser is not a broker-dealer registered with the SEC under the Exchange Act or an entity engaged in a business that would require it to be so registered as a broker-dealer.

(d) Solicitation. The Purchaser did not contact the Company as a result of any general solicitation or directed selling efforts (within the meaning of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act).

(e) Reserved

(f) Reliance on Exemptions; Restricted Securities. The Purchaser understands that the Purchased Shares are being offered and sold to it in reliance on specific exemptions from the registration requirements of United States federal and state securities laws and that the Company is relying in part upon the truth and accuracy of, and the Purchaser's compliance with, the representations, warranties, agreements, acknowledgments and understandings of the Purchaser set forth herein in order to determine the availability of such exemptions and the eligibility of the Purchaser to acquire the Purchased Shares. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Purchased Shares are "restricted securities" that have not been, and will have not been, registered under the Securities Act or any applicable state securities Law. The Purchaser further acknowledges that, absent an effective registration under the Securities Act, the Purchased Shares may only be offered, sold or otherwise transferred (i) to the Company or any Subsidiary thereof, (ii) outside the United States in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (iii) to a qualified institutional buyer in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act, or (iv) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Section 3.6 Prohibited Purchaser. The Purchaser represents that neither it nor, to its knowledge, its Affiliates, nor any Person having a beneficial interest in it, nor any Person on whose behalf the Purchaser is acting (i) a Person that is currently the subject of Sanctions; (ii) is a non-U.S. shell bank or is providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank; (iii) is a senior non-U.S. political figure or an immediate family member or close associate of such figure; (iv) a person within any of the categories identified in Rule 506(d) (a disqualified "bad actor"), or (v) is otherwise prohibited from investing in the Company pursuant to applicable money laundering laws, anti-terrorist and asset control laws, regulations, rules or orders (categories (i) through (v), each a "Prohibited Purchaser"). The Purchaser agrees to provide the Company, promptly upon request, all information that the Company reasonably deems necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable money laundering laws, anti-terrorist and asset control laws, regulations, rules and orders, within the constraints imposed on the Purchaser and its Affiliates by applicable Law, organization documents or existing internal policies. The Purchaser consents to the disclosure to regulators and law enforcement authorities by the Company and its Affiliates and agents of such information about the Purchaser as the Company reasonably deems necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable money laundering laws, anti-terrorist and asset control laws, regulations, rules and orders; *provided, however*, that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as requiring the Purchaser to provide or disclose any non-public information with respect to it or any of its Affiliates other than of the type or to the extent the Purchaser and/or its Affiliates have previously provided to regulators and law enforcement authorities in prior transactions under substantially similar standards of confidentiality. If the Purchaser is a financial institution that is subject to the USA Patriot Act, the Purchaser represents that it has met all of its obligations under the USA Patriot Act. The Purchaser acknowledges that if, following its investment in the Company, the Company reasonably believes that the Purchaser is a Prohibited Purchaser, the Company may be obligated to prohibit additional investments, segregate the assets constituting the investment in accordance with applicable regulations or immediately require the Purchaser to transfer the Purchased Shares.

Section 3.7 Brokers and Finders. Neither the Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates is a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any Person that would give rise to any valid right, interest or claim against or upon the Company or the Purchaser for any brokerage commission, finder's fee or other similar compensation, as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

Section 3.8 No Additional Representations. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Company makes no representations or warranties as to any matter whatsoever except as expressly set forth in this Agreement or in any certificate delivered by the Company to the Purchaser in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit any of the Purchaser's claims relating to fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct.

ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

The Company represents and warrants to the Purchaser as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date that, except as set forth in its Public Documents filed prior to the date of this Agreement (without giving effect to any amendment thereto filed on or after the date of this Agreement and excluding (i) disclosures of non-specific risks faced by the Company included in any forward-looking statement, disclaimer, risk factor disclosure or other similarly non-specific statements that are predictive, general or forward-looking in nature; and (ii) disclosures in any Public Documents filed after the date of this Agreement but are incorporated by reference into the Public Documents filed prior to or on the date of this Agreement):

Section 4.1 Organization and Qualification. The Company is an exempted company with limited liability duly incorporated, organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the Cayman Islands, and has the requisite corporate power and authorization to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. Each Subsidiary of the Company has been duly organized, is validly existing and in good standing (with respect to jurisdictions that recognize the concept of good standing) under the Laws of its jurisdiction of organization, and has the requisite corporate power and authorization to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. Each of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries is duly qualified or licensed to do business in each jurisdiction in which the property owned, leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification or licensing necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or licensed would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. None of the Company or its Subsidiaries is in violation of any of the provisions of its constitutional documents in any material respects.

Section 4.2 Capitalization. As of the date of this Agreement, the authorized share capital of the Company is US\$200,000 divided into 1,999,000,000 ordinary shares of a par value US\$0.0001 each and 1,000,000 shares of such class or classes (however designated) as the board of directors of the Company may determine in accordance with the memorandum and articles of association of the Company of a par value US\$0.0001 each, in each case having the rights as determined by the Board in accordance with the Memorandum and Articles. As of the date of this Agreement, 330,929,132 Ordinary Shares are issued and outstanding. As of the date of this Agreement, 9,960,295 Ordinary Shares have been reserved for issuance under the Company Share Plans, and options to purchase 8,316,764 Ordinary Shares have been granted and are outstanding under the Company Share Plans and 2,876,873 Ordinary Shares have been granted and are unvested under the Company's 2020 Restricted Shares Plan, as amended from time to time. Except as provided for in Section 5.8 of that certain Subscription Agreement, dated as of May 13, 2021 (the "Subscription Agreement"), by and between LGN Holdings Limited and the Company, all outstanding Ordinary Shares are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and not subject to rights of first refusal, preemptive or similar rights, Taxes and Encumbrances.

Section 4.3 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and to issue the Purchased Shares in accordance with the terms hereof. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including, without limitation, the issuance of the Purchased Shares, have been duly and validly authorized by all requisite corporate action by the Company and

no other actions or proceedings on the part of the Company is necessary to authorize the execution and delivery by it of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the performance by it of its obligations hereunder and thereunder or the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents have been or will be duly executed and delivered by the Company, and, assuming the due and valid authorization, execution and delivery by the Purchaser, constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the Bankruptcy and Equity Exception.

Section 4.4 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including, the issuance of the Purchased Shares) will not (a) result in a violation of the Memorandum and Articles or any other organizational or constitutional documents of the Company or the constitutional documents of any of the Company's Subsidiaries, (b) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any material Contract to which the Company or any Subsidiary of its Subsidiaries is a party, or (c) result in a material violation of any Law applicable to the Company or its Subsidiaries or by which any property or asset of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound or affected), except in the case of clause (b) above, for such conflicts, defaults or rights which would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.5 Consents. In connection with the entering into and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the Company or any of its Subsidiary is not required to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, (a) any Governmental Authority in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under or contemplated hereby or thereby, except for any required filing or notification under applicable securities Law regarding the issuance of the Purchased Shares, or (b) any third party pursuant to any agreement, indenture or instrument to which the Company is a party, in each case in accordance with the terms hereof or thereof other than such as have been made or obtained.

Section 4.6 Issuance of Purchased Shares. The Purchased Shares are duly and validly authorized for issuance and sale to the Purchaser by the Company, and, when issued and delivered by the Company against payment therefor by the Purchaser in accordance with the terms hereof, shall be validly issued and non-assessable and, except as provided for in Section 5.8 of that the Subscription Agreement, are free from all rights of first refusal, preemptive or similar rights, Taxes and Encumbrances and the Purchased Shares shall be fully paid with the Purchaser being entitled to all rights accorded to a holder of the Ordinary Shares. Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.5 of this Agreement, the offer and issuance by the Company of the Purchased Securities is exempt from registration under the Securities Act.

Section 4.7 No General Solicitation. Neither the Company, nor any of its Affiliates, nor any Person acting on its or their behalf, has engaged in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act) or directed selling efforts (within the meaning of Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act) in connection with the offer or sale of the Purchased Shares.

Section 4.8 No Integrated Offering. None of the Company, any of its Affiliates, or any Person acting on their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would require registration of the issuance of any of the Purchased Shares under the Securities Act, whether through integration with prior offerings or otherwise.

Section 4.9 Public Documents. The Company has timely filed or furnished, as applicable, all reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed or furnished by it with the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act or the Exchange Act (all of the foregoing documents filed with or furnished to the SEC on or prior to the date of this Agreement and all exhibits included therein and financial statements, notes and schedules thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein being hereinafter referred to as the "Public Documents"). As of their respective filing or furnishing dates, the Public Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, as the case may be, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, as applicable, to the respective Public Documents, and, other than as corrected or clarified in a subsequent Public Document, none of the Public Documents, at the time they were filed or furnished, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Section 4.10 Financial Statements. As of their respective dates, the financial statements of the Company included in the Public Documents (the “Financial Statements”) complied as to form in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto. The Financial Statements (including any related notes thereto) fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company as of the dates indicated therein and the consolidated results of its operations, cash flows and changes in shareholders’ equity for the periods specified therein, other than as corrected or clarified in a subsequent Public Document. The Financial Statements were prepared in accordance with IFRS applied on a consistent basis (except (a) as may be otherwise indicated in such financial statements or the notes thereto, or (b) in the case of unaudited interim statements, to the extent they may exclude footnotes or may be condensed to summary statements).

Section 4.11 No Undisclosed Liabilities. The Company and its Subsidiaries do not have any liabilities or obligations other than (a) liabilities or obligations reflected on, reserved against, or disclosed in the Company’s latest balance sheet (the “Balance Sheet”) as disclosed in the Public Documents (excluding those discharged or paid in full prior to the date of this Agreement), (b) liabilities not required to be reflected in the Company’s financial statements pursuant to IFRS or disclosed in filings made with the SEC, (c) liabilities incurred since the date of the Balance Sheet in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices, none of which are, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and (d) any liabilities incurred pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 4.12 Internal Controls and Procedures. The Company is in compliance with any and all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that are effective as of the date hereof, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder that are effective as of the date hereof. Except as disclosed in the Public Documents, the Company and the Subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management’s general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS and to maintain asset accountability, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management’s general or specific authorization, and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

Section 4.13 Litigation. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor any of their directors or officers, is a party to any, and there are no pending or, to the Company’s knowledge, threatened, legal, administrative, arbitral or other claims, suits, actions or proceedings or governmental or regulatory investigations (“Proceedings”) of any nature (i) against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or to which any of their interests or material properties or assets is subject, except for any Proceedings which, in each case, would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (ii) any Proceedings that seek to restrain or enjoin the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. There is no judgment, order, injunction or decree (“Judgment”) outstanding against Company, any of its Subsidiaries, any of their equity interests, material properties or assets, or any of their directors and officers (in their capacity as directors and officers), except for any Judgment which would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.14 Compliance and Permits.

(a) The Company and each of its Subsidiaries have all permits, licenses, authorizations, consents, orders and approvals (collectively, “Permits”) of, and have made all filings, applications and registrations with, any Governmental Authority that are required in order to carry on their business as presently conducted, except where the failure to have such Permits or the failure to make such filings, applications and registrations would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and all such Permits are in full force and effect and, to the knowledge of the Company, no suspension or cancellation of any of them is threatened, and all such filings, applications and registrations are current, except where such absence, suspension or cancellation would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(b) The Company is not in violation of any listing requirements of the Nasdaq and has no knowledge of any facts that would reasonably be expected to lead to delisting or suspension of its ADSs from the Nasdaq in the foreseeable future.

Section 4.15 Tax Status. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries (a) has made or filed in a timely manner (within any applicable extension periods) and in the appropriate jurisdictions all foreign, federal and state income and all other tax returns, reports, information statements and other documentation (including any additional or supporting materials) required to be filed or maintained in connection with the calculation, determination, assessment or collection of any and all federal, state, local, foreign and other taxes, levies, fees, imposts, duties, governmental fees and charges of whatever kind (each a “Tax”), including all amended returns required as a result of examination adjustments made by any Governmental Authority responsible for the imposition of any Tax (collectively, the “Returns”), and such Returns are true, correct and complete in all material respects, (b) has paid all Taxes and other governmental assessments and charges that are material in amount, shown or determined to be due on such Returns, except those being contested in good faith, not finally determined, and (c) has set aside on its books provision reasonably adequate for the payment of all Taxes for periods subsequent to the periods to which such Returns apply. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received notice regarding unpaid Taxes in any material amount claimed to be due by the taxing authority of any jurisdiction and the Company is not aware of any reasonable basis for such claim. The Company is not a “passive foreign investment company” (a “PFIC”), as defined in the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (or any successor thereto), and to the knowledge of the Company, the Company does not expect to be a PFIC for the current taxable year.

Section 4.16 Intellectual Property. The Company and the Subsidiaries own, possess, or otherwise have sufficient rights (including but not limited to the rights of development, maintenance, licensing and sale) to, or otherwise have licenses to use, all material patents, patent applications, trademarks, trademark applications, service marks, trade names, trade secrets, inventions, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights and similar rights necessary or required for use in connection with their respective businesses as currently conducted and as proposed to be conducted (collectively, the “Intellectual Property Rights”). Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received, since the date of the Balance Sheet, a written notice of a claim or otherwise has any knowledge that the Intellectual Property Rights violate or infringe upon the rights of any Person, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. All such Intellectual Property Rights are enforceable in all material respects, and to the knowledge of the Company, there is no existing infringement by another Person of any of the Intellectual Property Rights that would, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.17 Labor and Employment Matters. No labor disturbance by or dispute with the employees of the Company or its Subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is contemplated or threatened, and the Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by, or dispute with, the employees of any of its or its Subsidiaries’ principal suppliers, contractors or customers, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.18 Title to Property and Assets. Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries has good and marketable title to, or a legal and valid right to use, all properties and assets (whether tangible or intangible) that it purports to own (including as reflected in the Balance Sheet) or that it leases or otherwise uses, free and clear of any and all Encumbrances, except for any defects in title or right or any Encumbrances that would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. Such properties and assets collectively represent in all material respects all properties and assets necessary for the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries as presently conducted and as presently contemplated to be conducted.

Section 4.19 Material Contracts. True and correct copies (or excerpt thereof) of all material Contracts of the Company and its Subsidiaries have either been disclosed to the Purchaser or set forth in the Public Documents, and since the date of this Agreement, there has been no acceleration, termination, material modification to or cancellation of any such Contracts that would, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.20 Brokers and Finders. Neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates is a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any Person that would give rise to any valid right, interest or claim against or upon the Purchaser or the Company for any brokerage commission, finder's fee or other similar compensation, as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

Section 4.21 Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption; Money Laundering Laws; Economic Sanctions.

(a) The Company and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees, and to the knowledge of the Company, agents and other persons acting on their behalf are and have been in compliance with all applicable Laws relating to antibribery, anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, record keeping and internal control laws (collectively, the "Compliance Laws"). Furthermore, to the Company's knowledge, no Public Official (i) holds an ownership or other economic interest, direct or indirect, in any of the Company or its Subsidiaries or in the contractual relationship formed by this Agreement, or (ii) serves as an officer, director or employee of any of the Company or its Subsidiaries.

(b) None of the Company or its Subsidiaries or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, or to the knowledge of the Company, agents and other persons acting on their behalf has been found by a Governmental Authority to have violated any criminal or securities Law or is subject to any indictment or any government investigation for bribery. To the Company's knowledge, none of the beneficial owners of a substantial portion of equity securities or other interest in any of the Company or its Subsidiaries or the current or former directors, officers or employees of any of the Company and its Subsidiaries, or to the knowledge of the Company, agents or other persons acting on the Company's or its Subsidiaries' behalf, are or were Public Officials.

(c) None of the Company or its Subsidiaries or to the knowledge of the Company, any of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and other persons acting on their behalf is a Prohibited Person, and no Prohibited Person will be given an offer to become an employee, officer, consultant or director of any of the Company or its Subsidiaries. None of the Company or its Subsidiaries has conducted or agreed to conduct any business, or entered into or agreed to enter into any transaction with a Prohibited Person.

Section 4.22 CFIUS. None of the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a TID U.S. business as that term is defined at 31 C.F.R. § 800 et seq.

Section 4.23 No Materially More Favorable Terms. The Company does not presently propose to enter into, any definitive transaction document, side letter, undertaking letter, or other similar agreement or instrument with any other existing or prospective investor or shareholder in the Company with terms and conditions that are materially more favorable than the terms and conditions provided hereunder to the Purchaser. There are no contemporaneous private placements of, or warrants, options or other instruments to purchase, Ordinary Shares or other Securities proposed to be issued or sold by the Company to prospective investors (other than the Purchaser).

Section 4.24 No Additional Representations. The Company acknowledges that the Purchaser makes no representations or warranties as to any matter whatsoever except as expressly set forth in this Agreement or in any certificate delivered by the Purchaser to the Company in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit any of the Company's claims relating to fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct.

Section 4.25 Management Matters. No current senior member of the Company's management has conveyed their oral or written resignation from the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, indicated any current intent or desire to resign from the Company.

ARTICLE V
AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES

Section 5.1 Further Assurances. The Purchaser and the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to fulfill or obtain the fulfillment of the conditions precedent to the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on a timely basis, including the execution and delivery of any documents, certificates, instruments or other papers that are reasonably required for the consummation of such transactions, and will cooperate and consult with the other and use its reasonable best efforts to prepare and file all necessary documentation, to effect all necessary applications, notices, petitions, filings and other documents, and to obtain all necessary Permits of, or any exemption by, all Governmental Authorities, necessary or advisable to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. During the period from the date of this Agreement through the Closing Date, except as required by applicable Law or with the prior written consent of the other party, each of the Purchaser and the Company will use reasonable best effort to avoid taking any action which, or failing to take any action the failure of which to be taken, would, or would reasonably be expected to (a) result in any of the representations and warranties set forth in Article III or IV on the part of the party taking or failing to take such action being or becoming untrue in any respect, (b) result in any conditions set forth in Articles VI and VII not to be satisfied, or (c) result in any material violation of any provision of this Agreement. After the Closing Date, each party shall use reasonable best efforts to execute and deliver such further certificates, agreements and other documents and take such other actions as the other party may reasonably request to consummate or implement such transactions or to evidence such events or matters.

Section 5.2 Expenses. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, each party shall bear and pay its own costs, fees and expenses incurred by it in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

Section 5.3 Reserved

Section 5.4 Compliance and Other Actions Prior to Closing. Except for the transactions contemplated under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, from the date hereof until the Closing Date, the Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, (a) conduct its business and affairs in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice or its business expansion plans as disclosed in the Public Documents, (b) not take any action, or omit to take any action, that would reasonably be expected to make (x) any of its representations and warranties in this Agreement untrue, or (y) any of the conditions for the benefit of the Purchaser set forth in Article VII not to be satisfied, in each case, at, or as of any time before, the Closing Date. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company agrees that, except as disclosed in the Public Documents, from the date hereof until the Closing Date, none of the Company or its Subsidiaries shall make (or otherwise enter into any Contract with respect to) (a) any material change in any method of accounting or accounting practice by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; (b) any declaration, setting aside or payment of any dividend or other distribution with respect to any Securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (except for dividends or other distributions by any Subsidiary to the Company or to any of the Company's wholly owned Subsidiaries); (c) any redemption, repurchase or other acquisition of any share capital of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; (d) issue or sell any Securities or debt securities, warrants or other rights to acquire any Security other than pursuant to the transactions contemplated under this Agreement, the other Transaction Documents or the Company Share Plans; (e) make any alteration or amendment to the Memorandum and Articles; or (f) change the size or composition of the Board or any committee thereof, in each case, except with the prior consent of the Purchaser. The Company does not currently intend to use any portion of the proceeds from the Purchased Shares Purchase Price to (i) pay dividend in cash or in kind to, (ii) make distributions in any form to, (iii) repurchase or redeemed Securities from, or (iv) otherwise make payments to, any holder of Securities.

Section 5.5 Reservation of Shares. The Company shall maintain a reserve from its duly authorized but unissued shares, sufficient Ordinary Shares to enable the Company to comply with its obligations to issue the Ordinary Shares represented by the Purchased Shares.

Section 5.6 Registration Rights. The Purchaser shall be entitled to the registration rights with respect to the Registrable Securities held thereby as set forth in Annex A attached hereto.

Section 5.7 [Reserved].

Section 5.8 [Reserved].

Section 5.9 Assistance in ADS Conversion. Upon written request by the Purchaser, the Company shall provide reasonable assistance to the Purchaser in the sale, resale or other disposition of any Ordinary Shares held by it and its Affiliates, including the conversion of any such Ordinary Shares into freely tradeable ADSs, subject to the rules and regulations of the Securities Act. The Company shall use reasonable best efforts to: (a) request its counsel to submit a request, and if requested, an opinion, to the Company's depository, the corporate registrar, and transfer agent and all other applicable parties (as applicable, collectively "Agent") to facilitate the removal of all restrictive legends or any other forms of restrictions on any such Ordinary Shares and the conversion of such Ordinary Shares into freely tradeable ADSs, (b) pay the conversion, maintenance, registration and other fees and expenses related to the conversion of any such Ordinary Shares into freely tradeable ADSs (and to the extent the Purchaser incurs any such fees, the Company shall reimburse the Purchaser for such fees), and (c) provide conversion approvals and instructions to the Agent and all other applicable parties (as applicable).

Section 5.10 Use of Purchaser's Name or Logo. Without the prior written consent of the Purchaser (regardless of whether the Purchaser then holds any Securities), the Company shall not and shall cause each of its Affiliates not to use, publish, reproduce or refer to the name of the Purchaser or its Affiliates or any similar name, trademark or logo in any non-internal discussion, documents or materials, including for marketing or other purposes, except in each case to the extent required by applicable law, in which case the Purchaser shall be provided an opportunity to review the proposed disclosure, filing or other documents or materials, and any comments thereon from the Purchaser shall be considered by the Company in good faith.

ARTICLE VI CONDITIONS TO THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE

The obligation of the Company hereunder to consummate the Closing is subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Company, at or before the Closing Date, of each of the following conditions:

Section 6.1 Execution of Transaction Documents. The Purchaser shall have duly executed and delivered to the Company the Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

Section 6.2 Representations and Warranties; Covenants. The representations and warranties of the Purchaser contained in Article III hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects (except for those representations and warranties that are qualified by materiality or material adverse effect, which shall be true and correct to such extent) as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct in all material respects as of such specified date); *provided* that each representation or warranty made by the Purchaser in Sections 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3(a) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct as of such specified date); and the Purchaser shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with the covenants and agreements required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Purchaser at or prior to the Closing Date.

Section 6.3 No Stop Order. No stop order suspending the qualification or exemption from qualification of the Purchased Shares in any jurisdiction shall have been issued and no Proceeding for that purpose shall have been commenced or shall be pending or threatened.

Section 6.4 No Action. No Law or Judgment entered by or with any Governmental Authority with competent jurisdiction, shall be in effect that enjoins, prohibits or materially alters the terms of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, nor any Proceeding challenging any Transaction Document or the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, or seeking to prohibit, alter, prevent or delay the Closing, shall have been instituted or being pending before any Governmental Authority.

Section 6.5 Purchaser Officer's Certificate. The Purchaser shall have delivered to the Company a certificate (the "Purchaser Closing Certificate"), dated as of the Closing Date, executed by a duly authorized officer of the Purchaser, certifying to the fulfillment of the condition specified in Article VI.

ARTICLE VII CONDITIONS TO THE PURCHASER'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE

The obligation of the Purchaser hereunder to consummate the Closing is subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Purchaser, at or before the Closing Date, of each of the following conditions:

Section 7.1 Execution of Transaction Documents. The Company shall have duly executed and delivered to the Purchaser the Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

Section 7.2 Representations and Warranties; Covenants. The representations and warranties of the Company contained in Article IV hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects (except for those representations and warranties that are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which shall be true and correct to such extent) as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct in all material respects as of such specified date); *provided* that each representation or warranty made by the Company in this Agreement under Sections 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4(a), 4.6, 4.22 and 4.23 shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct as of such specified date), and the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with the covenants and agreements required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company at or prior to the Closing Date.

Section 7.3 No Stop Order. No stop order suspending the qualification or exemption from qualification of the Purchased Shares in any jurisdiction shall have been issued and no Proceeding for that purpose shall have been commenced or shall be pending or threatened.

Section 7.4 No Action. No Law or Judgment entered by or with any Governmental Authority with competent jurisdiction, shall be in effect that enjoins, prohibits or materially alters the terms of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, nor Proceeding challenging any Transaction Document or the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, or seeking to prohibit, alter, prevent or delay the Closing, shall have been instituted or being pending before any Governmental Authority.

Section 7.5 No Material Adverse Effect. From and after the date hereof, there shall not have occurred a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.6 Company Officer's Certificate. The Company shall have delivered to the Purchaser a certificate (the "Company Closing Certificate"), dated as of the Closing Date, executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company, certifying to the fulfillment of the conditions specified in Article VII.

Section 7.7 No Suspensions of Trading in ADSs. Trading in the ADSs has not been, or been threatened to be, suspended by the SEC or Nasdaq as of the Closing Date.

ARTICLE VIII TERMINATION

Section 8.1 Termination. Subject to Section 8.2 below, this Agreement may be terminated and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement may be abandoned at any time prior to the Closing:

(a) by mutual agreement of the Company and the Purchaser;

(b) by the Company or the Purchaser if any Law, or any final, non-appealable injunction or order shall have been enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered which is in effect and has the effect of prohibiting the sale and issuance of the applicable Purchased Shares, *provided*, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.1(b) shall not be available to a party if the issuance of such Law, injunction or order was principally caused by the breach or failure of such party to perform in material respects any of its obligations under this Agreement;

(c) by the Purchaser if there has been a material breach of any representation or warranty by the Company under this Agreement or any material breach of any covenant or agreement by the Company under this Agreement that, in any case, would give rise to the failure of the condition set forth in Section 7.2 or Section 7.5, and such breach is not cured within ten (10) Business Days upon delivery of written notice thereof from the Purchaser; *provided*, however, that the Purchaser shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.1(c) if the Purchaser shall have materially breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements under this Agreement and such breach or failure shall have been the principal cause of the failure of the condition set forth in Section 7.2 or Section 7.5;

(d) by the Company if there has been a material breach of any representation or warranty by the Purchaser under this Agreement or any material breach of any covenant or agreement by the Purchaser under this Agreement that, in any case, would give rise to the failure of the condition set forth in Section 6.2, and such breach is not cured within ten (10) Business Days upon delivery of written notice thereof from the Company; *provided*, however, that the Company shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.1(d) if the Company shall have materially breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements under this Agreement and such breach or failure shall have been the principal cause of the failure of the condition set forth in Section 6.2; or

(e) by the Company or by the Purchaser, upon written notice to the other parties if the Closing has not occurred within thirty (30) days after the date hereof; *provided*, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 8.1(e) shall not be available to any party whose failure to fulfill any obligation under this Agreement shall have been the principal cause of the failure of the Closing to occur on or prior to such date; *provided, further*, that the parties shall negotiate in good faith an extension for a reasonable period of time if the failure to effect the Closing is solely the result of the prolonged review or approval procedures implemented by any relevant Governmental Authorities (if and to the extent applicable).

Section 8.2 Effect of Termination. In the event of termination of this Agreement as provided in Section 8.1 above, written notice thereof shall be given to the other party specifying the provision hereof pursuant to which such termination is made, and this Agreement shall forthwith become void and there shall be no liability or obligation on the part of the parties hereto; *provided* that (a) nothing herein shall relieve any party hereto from liability for any breach of this Agreement that occurred before such termination and (b) the provisions of this Article VIII, Article IX, Section 5.3 and Section 5.10 shall remain in full force and effect and survive any termination of this Agreement pursuant to the terms of this Article VIII.

ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.1 Survival. Other than the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 3.1, 3.2, 3.3(a), 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4(a) and 4.6, which shall survive the Closing indefinitely, the representations and warranties of the parties set forth in Articles III and IV of this Agreement shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Closing until the date that is 12 months after the Closing; *provided* that each representation, warranty, covenant and agreement hereunder shall survive the Closing indefinitely in the case of fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct on the part of the Company or the Purchaser, as the case may be; *provided, further*, that a claim with respect to recovery under the indemnification provisions set forth in Section 9.2 is initiated prior to the applicable survival period set forth in this Section 9.1, such claim may continue indefinitely until it is finally resolved pursuant to Section 9.2.

Section 9.2 Indemnification. From and after the Closing Date, each party (the “Indemnitor”) shall defend, protect, indemnify and hold harmless the other parties and their respective Affiliates, shareholders, partners, members, officers, directors, employees, agents or other representatives (collectively, the “Indemnitees”) from and against any and all actions, causes of action, suits, claims, losses, diminution in value, costs, penalties, fees, liabilities and damages, and expenses in connection therewith (irrespective of whether any such Indemnitee is a party to the action for which indemnification hereunder is sought), and including reasonable attorneys’ fees and disbursements (the “Indemnified Liabilities”), incurred by any Indemnitee as a result of, or arising out of, or relating to (a) any misrepresentation or breach of any representation or warranty made by the Indemnitor in this Agreement and other Transaction Documents, (b) any breach of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Indemnitor contained in this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents, and (c) any cause of action, suit or claim brought or made against such Indemnitee by a third party arising out of or as a result of any breach of any representation or warranty made by the Indemnitor or any breach of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Indemnitor under the Transaction Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Indemnified Liabilities” shall not include any punitive, incidental, consequential, special or indirect losses and damages, including loss of future revenue or income, or loss of business reputation or opportunity.

Section 9.3 Limitation to the Indemnitor’s Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement:

(a) the maximum aggregate liabilities of the Indemnitor in respect of Indemnified Liabilities pursuant to Section 9.2(a) with respect to any misrepresentation or breach of any representation or warranty made by the Indemnitor in this Agreement shall be subject to a cap equal to the Purchased Shares Purchase Price actually received by the Company from the Purchaser; *provided* that, the cap under this Section 9.3(a) shall not apply to any Indemnified Liabilities resulting from or arising out of, directly or indirectly, fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct on the part of the Indemnitor; and

(b) the representations, warranties, covenants, agreements and obligations of the Indemnitor, and the Indemnitee’s right to indemnification with respect thereto, shall not be affected or deemed waived by reason of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Indemnitee (including by any of its agents or representatives) or by reason of the fact that the Indemnitee (or any of its agents or representatives) knew or should have known that any such representation, warranty, covenant, agreement or obligation is, was or might be inaccurate or by reason of the Indemnitee’s waiver of any condition set forth in Article VI or Article VII, as applicable.

Section 9.4 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflict of laws thereunder.

25

Section 9.5 Arbitration.

(a) Any dispute, controversy, difference or claim arising out of or relating to this letter agreement, including the existence, validity, interpretation, performance, breach or termination thereof or any dispute regarding non-contractual obligations arising out of or relating to it shall be referred to and finally resolved through final and binding arbitration in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (“AAA”), in effect on the date of this Agreement.

(b) The seat of arbitration shall be New York City, New York.

(c) The number of arbitrators shall be three. The arbitrators shall be neutral and shall be appointed in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the AAA. The arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in English.

(d) It shall not be incompatible with this arbitration agreement for any party to seek interim or conservatory relief from courts of competent jurisdiction before the constitution of the arbitral tribunal.

Section 9.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more identical counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other parties. A facsimile or “PDF” signature shall be considered due execution and shall be binding upon the signatory thereto with the same force and effect as if the signature were an original. The parties irrevocably and unreservedly agree that this Agreement may be executed by way of electronic signatures and the parties agree that this Agreement, or any part thereof, shall not be challenged or denied any legal effect, validity and/or enforceability solely on the ground that it is in the form of an electronic record.

17

Section 9.7 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, then such provision shall be construed, to the extent feasible, so as to render the provision enforceable and to provide for the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby on substantially the same terms as originally set forth herein, and if no feasible interpretation would save such provision, it shall be severed from the remainder of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect unless the severed provision is essential to the rights or benefits intended by the parties. In such event, the parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to negotiate, in good faith, a substitute, valid and enforceable provision or agreement, which most nearly effects the parties' intent in entering into this Agreement.

Section 9.8 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, together with all the schedules and exhibits hereto and thereto and the certificates and other written instruments delivered in connection therewith from time to time on and following the date hereof, constitute and contain the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersedes any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, agreements, understandings, duties or obligations between the parties respecting the subject matter hereof and thereof.

Section 9.9 Notices. Except as may be otherwise provided herein, any notices, consents, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be given under the terms of this Agreement must be in writing and will be deemed to have been delivered: (a) upon receipt, when delivered personally; (b) upon receipt, when sent by facsimile (*provided* confirmation of transmission is mechanically or electronically generated and kept on file by the sending party); or (c) one (1) Business Day after deposit with an internationally recognized overnight courier service; or (d) when sent by confirmed electronic mail if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, or if not, then on the next Business Day, in each case properly addressed to the party to receive the same. The addresses and facsimile numbers for such communications shall be:

If to the Company:

Address: 2101 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08873
Telephone: [***]
Email: [***]
Attention: [***]

with a copy (for informational purposes only) to:

Cooley LLP
Address: 11951 Freedom Drive
14th Floor
Reston, Virginia 20190-5656
Email: [***]
Telephone: [***]
Attention: [***]

If to the Purchaser:

Address: c/o RA Capital Management, L.P.
200 Berkeley Street, 18th Floor
Boston, MA 02116
Email: [***]
Telephone: [***]
Attention: [***]

with a copy (for informational purposes only) to:
c/o Han Kun Law Offices LLP
Rooms 3901-05,39/F., Edinburgh Tower. The Landmark
Address: 15 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong, PRC
Email: [***]
Telephone: [***]
Attention: [***]

A party may change or supplement the addresses given above, or designate additional addresses, for purposes of this Section 9.9 by giving the other parties written notice of the new address in the manner set forth above.

Section 9.10 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure solely to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, only the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other Person (other than the Indemnitees) any right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

Section 9.11 Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, the successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests, or obligations hereunder shall be assigned by any party hereto (whether by operation of law or otherwise) without the prior written consent of the other party; *provided*, however, that the Purchaser may assign any of its rights, interests, or obligations hereunder to an Affiliate of the Purchaser without the prior written consent of the Company.

Section 9.12 Construction. Each of the parties has participated in the drafting and negotiation of this Agreement. If an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement must be construed as if it is drafted by all the parties and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 9.13 Further Assurances. Each party shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such further acts and things, and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents, as any other party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 9.14 Adjustment of Share Numbers. If there is a subdivision, split, stock dividend, combination, reclassification or similar event with respect to any of the Ordinary Shares referred to in this Agreement, or any change to the number and type of Ordinary Shares underlying each ADS, then, in any such event, the numbers and types of shares of such Ordinary Shares, as applicable, referred to in this Agreement shall be adjusted to the number and types of shares of such security that a holder of such number of Ordinary Shares would own or be entitled to receive as a result of such event if such holder had held such number of Ordinary Shares immediately prior to the record date for, or effectiveness of, such event.

Section 9.15 Specific Performance. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree irreparable harm may occur for which money damages would not be an adequate remedy in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that, in addition to any other remedies at law or in equity, the parties to this Agreement shall be entitled to injunction to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement without posting any bond or other undertaking.

Section 9.16 Amendment; Waiver. This Agreement may be amended, modified or supplemented only by a written instrument duly executed by all the parties hereto. The observance of any provision in this Agreement may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only by the written consent of the party against whom such waiver is to be effective. Any amendment or waiver effected in accordance with this Section 9.16 shall be binding upon the Company and the Purchaser and their respective assigns. It is agreed that no delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party, upon any breach, default or noncompliance by another party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power or remedy, nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach, default or noncompliance, or any acquiescence therein, or of or in any similar breach, default or noncompliance thereafter occurring.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused their respective signature page to this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

LEGEND BIOTECH CORPORATION

By: /s/ Ying Huang
Name: Ying Huang, Ph.D.
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Subscription Agreement]

Schedule A
List of Subsidiaries

Name of Subsidiary	Place of Incorporation
Legend Biotech Limited	British Virgin Islands
Legend Biotech HK Limited	Hong Kong
Nanjing Legend Biotech Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Hainan Chuanji Biotech Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Legend Biotech Ireland Limited	Ireland
Legend Biotech Belgium, NV	Belgium
Legend Biotech USA Inc.	Delaware

Schedule B
Company Bank Account

Bank Routing Number: [***]

SWIFT Code: [***]

General Bank Reference Address: [***]

Account Number: [***]

Account Name: [***]

Annex A

Registration Rights

The Purchaser shall be entitled to the following rights with respect to the Registrable Securities.

1. Mandatory Initial Registration.

(a) On or prior to June 1, 2023, the Company shall file with the SEC a registration statement to register under and in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act, the resale of the Registrable Securities on Form F-3 or any similar or successor short form registration (which shall be filed pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act as a secondary-only registration statement), if the Company is then eligible for such short form or, if the Company is not then eligible for such short form registration or would not be able to register for resale all of the Registrable Securities on Form F-3, on Form F-1 or any similar or successor long form registration (the "Registration Statement"). The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective by the SEC as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than July 1, 2023 (the "Effectiveness Deadline"); *provided* that the Effectiveness Deadline shall be extended by forty-five (45) calendar days if the Registration Statement is reviewed by, and receives comments from, the SEC; *provided, further*, that the Company's obligations to include the Registrable Securities in the Registration Statement are contingent upon the holders of such Registrable Securities furnishing in writing to the Company such information regarding the holders of such Registrable Securities, the Registrable Securities and the intended method of disposition of the Registrable Securities as shall be reasonably requested by the Company to effect the registration of the Registrable Securities, and shall execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request that are customary of a selling shareholder in similar situations. The Company will provide a draft of the Registration Statement to the Purchaser for review at least two (2) Business Days in advance of filing the Registration Statement. In no event shall the holders of the Registrable Securities be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement unless requested by the SEC.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the SEC prevents the Company from including any or all of the Registrable Securities proposed to be registered under the Registration Statement due to limitations on the use of Rule 415 under the Securities Act for the resale of the Registrable Securities by the Purchaser or otherwise, such Registration Statement shall register for resale such number of Registrable Securities which is equal to the maximum number of the Securities as is permitted by the SEC. In such event, the number of the Registrable Securities to be registered for each selling shareholder named in the Registration Statement shall be reduced pro rata among all such selling shareholders.

(c) The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the continuous effectiveness of the Registration Statement until the Registrable Securities registered thereon have ceased to be Registrable Securities. The period of time during which the Company is required hereunder to keep a Registration Statement effective is referred to herein as the "Registration Period." The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to file all reports, and provide all customary and reasonable cooperation, reasonably necessary to enable the holders of the Registrable Securities to resell Registrable Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement or Rule 144 under the Securities Act ("Rule 144"), as applicable, qualify the Registrable Securities for listing on the applicable stock exchange and update or amend the Registration Statement as necessary to include Registrable Securities.

(d) For purposes of this Annex, "Registrable Securities" shall mean the Ordinary Shares (and whether held in the form of ADSs or not) beneficially owned by the Purchaser and/or its Affiliates, including any ADSs or Ordinary Shares issuable with respect to the Purchased Shares by way of a dividend, share split or other distribution, or in connection with a combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation or other reorganization; *provided* that such Registrable Securities shall not be considered to be Registrable Securities (i) at any time that (but only during such time as) such security is eligible to be sold pursuant to Rule 144 without condition or restriction, including without any limitation as to volume of sales, and without the holders thereof complying with any manner of sale requirements or notice requirements under Rule 144, or (ii) if such Securities have been sold pursuant to an effective registration statement or in compliance with Rule 144 or other exemptions from registration.

2. [Reserved].

3. Piggyback Registration; Underwritten Offering.

(a) The Company shall notify the Purchaser in writing at least seven (7) days prior to filing any registration statement under the Securities Act for purposes of effecting a public offering of Ordinary Shares or ADSs (including registration statements relating to secondary offerings of Ordinary Shares or ADSs, but excluding registration statements relating to any employee benefit plan or a corporate reorganization) (such notice, the "Registration Rights Notice") and shall afford the holders of the Registrable Securities an opportunity to include in such registration statement all or any part of the Registrable Securities. Any such holder desiring to include in any such registration statement all or any part of the Registrable Securities held by it shall within seven (7) days after receipt of the above-described notice from the Company, so notify the Company in writing, and in such notice shall inform the Company of the number of Registrable Securities such holder wishes to include in such registration statement. Such holder shall be permitted to withdraw all or any part of their Registrable Securities from any registration at any time prior to the effective date of such registration, except as otherwise provided in any written agreement with the Company's underwriter(s) (if any) establishing the terms and conditions under which such holder would be obligated to sell such Registrable Securities in such registration.

(b) If the registration under the any of the registration statement referenced in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of this Annex A is for a registered public offering that is to be made by an underwriting, the Company shall so advise the Purchaser as part of the Registration Rights Notice. In that event, the right of the holders of the Registrable Securities to such registration shall be conditioned upon its participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of its Registrable Securities in the underwriting to the extent provided herein. If any holder of the Registrable Securities propose to sell any of its Registrable Securities through such underwriting, it shall (together with the Company and any other shareholders of the Company selling their Securities through such underwriting) enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriter(s) selected for such underwriting by the Company or such other selling shareholders, as applicable. Notwithstanding any other provision of this paragraph 3(b), if the underwriter(s) or the Company determines that marketing factors require a limitation on the number of Securities to be underwritten, the underwriter(s) may exclude some or all Registrable Securities from such registration and underwriting. The Company shall so advise the holders of the Registrable Securities, unless such holders have failed to include their Registrable Securities through such underwriting or has indicated to the Company their decision not to do so, and the Company shall indicate to such holders the number of the Registrable Securities that may be included in the registration and underwriting, if any. The number of Securities to be included in such registration and underwriting shall be allocated first to the Company and each of the Holders (as defined in the Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of March 30, 2020, by and among the Company and the investors party thereto (the "IRA")) in accordance with the terms of the IRA; second, to the holders of the Registrable Securities demanding registration of, or requesting inclusion of, their Registrable Securities in such registration statement on a pro rata basis based on the total number of Registrable Securities then held by each such holder; and third, to other holders of Securities, if any. For the avoidance of doubt, the right of the underwriter(s) to exclude shares (including the Registrable Securities) from the registration and underwriting as described above shall be restricted so that all shares that are held by any employee, officer or director of the Company or any Subsidiary thereof shall first be excluded from such registration and underwriting before any other Securities (including the Registrable Securities) are so excluded.

(c) No Registrable Securities excluded from the underwriting by reason of the underwriter's marketing limitation shall be included in such registration. If the Purchaser disapprove of the terms of any such underwriting, the Purchaser may elect to withdraw its Registrable Securities therefrom by delivering a written notice to the Company at least ten (10) Business Days prior to the effective date of the registration statement.

4. Suspension of Registration. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may, upon written notice, suspend the use of any registration statement, including any prospectus that forms a part of a registration statement, if the Company (i) determines in good faith that it would be required to make disclosure of material information in the registration statement that the Company has a bona fide business purpose for preserving as confidential; (ii) the Company determines in good faith that it must amend or supplement the registration statement or the related prospectus so that such registration statement or prospectus shall not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of the prospectus in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or (iii) the Company has experienced or is experiencing some other material non-public event, including a pending transaction involving the Company, the disclosure of which at such time, in the good faith judgment of the Company, would adversely affect the Company; *provided*, however, in no event shall sales of Registrable Securities be suspended pursuant to the registration statement for a period that exceeds thirty (30) consecutive trading days (any such suspension contemplated by this paragraph 5, an “Allowed Delay”); *provided, further*, that the Company may not utilize this right more than twice in any twelve (12) month period and may not register any other Securities during any Allowed Delay. Upon disclosure of such information or the termination of the condition described above, the Company shall provide prompt notice to the Purchaser and shall promptly terminate any suspension of sales it has put into effect and shall take such other reasonable actions to permit registered sales of Registrable Securities as contemplated hereby. The Purchaser agrees that, upon receipt of any notice from the Company of an Allowed Delay, the Purchaser will cause the immediate discontinuation of the disposition of Registrable Securities pursuant to any registration statement covering such Registrable Securities, until the Purchaser is advised by the Company that such dispositions may again be made.

5. Expenses. All expenses incurred in connection with registrations, filings or qualifications pursuant to this Annex A, including all registration, filing and qualification fees (including “blue sky” fees and expenses); printers’ and accounting fees; fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company shall be borne and paid by the Company, except that any (i) fees and disbursements of counsel for the holders of Registrable Securities acting as selling shareholder counsel, and (ii) discounts, commissions, fees of underwriters, selling brokers, dealer managers or similar securities industry professionals applicable to the sale of any of the Registrable Securities shall be borne by the holders of Registrable Securities.

6. Rule 144. With a view to making available to the holders of Registrable Securities the benefits of Rule 144, the Company covenants that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) file in a timely manner all reports and other documents required, if any, to be filed by it under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations adopted thereunder and (ii) make available information necessary to comply with Rule 144 with respect to resales of the Registrable Securities under the Securities Act, at all times, to the extent required from time to time to enable the holders of Registrable Securities to resell the Registrable Securities without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144 (if available with respect to resales of the Registrable Securities), as such rule may be amended from time to time.

7. Holders’ Covenants. Each holder of the Registrable Securities shall furnish in writing to the Company such information regarding itself, the Registrable Securities and the intended method of disposition of the Registrable Securities, as shall be reasonably requested to effect the registration of such Registrable Securities and shall execute such documents in customary form in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request. Each holder of the Registrable Securities agrees to cooperate with the Company as reasonably requested by the Company in connection with the preparation and filing of a registration statement and/or prospectus hereunder, *provided* that each such holders shall be given the opportunity to review and comment on such registration statement and/or prospectus.

8. Indemnification.

(a) To the extent permitted by Law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless each holder of Registrable Securities and its officers, directors, managers, partners, members, shareholders, employees and agents, successors and assigns, and each other Person, if any, who controls (within the meaning of the Securities Act) such holder, against any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expense (including reasonable attorney fees), joint or several, to which they may become subject under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expense (or actions in respect thereof) that arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact or omission or alleged omission of any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of the prospectus in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, contained in any registration statement, any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereof; provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case if and to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon (i) an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission so made in conformity with information furnished by such holder or any such controlling Person in writing specifically for inclusion in such registration statement or prospectus and which information has not been corrected in a subsequent writing prior to or concurrently with the sale of the applicable Securities, (ii) the use by such holder of an outdated or defective prospectus after the Company has notified such holder in writing that such prospectus is outdated or defective, or (iii) such holder's failure to send or give a copy of the prospectus or supplement (as then amended or supplemented), if required (and not exempted) to the Persons asserting an untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission at or prior to the written confirmation of the sale of the applicable Registrable Securities.

(b) To the extent permitted by Law, each holder of Registrable Securities will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, shareholders and employees, and each Person who controls (within the meaning of the Securities Act) the Company against any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expense (including reasonable attorney fees) that arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact or omission or alleged omission of any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of the prospectus in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, contained in any registration statement, any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereof, to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission is contained in any information regarding such holder of Registrable Securities and furnished in writing by such holder or its controlling Person to the Company specifically for inclusion in such registration statement or prospectus or amendment or supplement thereto, and which information has not been corrected in a subsequent writing prior to or concurrently with the sale of the applicable Securities, *provided, however*, that the indemnity agreement contained in this paragraph 8(b) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of such holder, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; and *provided, further*, that in no event shall any indemnity under this paragraph 8(b) exceed the net proceeds received by such holder in such registered offering.

(c) Any Person entitled to indemnification hereunder shall (i) give prompt notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification and (ii) permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party; *provided*, that any Person entitled to indemnification hereunder shall have the right to employ separate counsel and to participate in the defense of such claim, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Person unless (A) the indemnifying party has agreed to pay such fees or expenses, (B) the indemnifying party shall have failed to assume the defense of such claim and employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Person or (C) in the reasonable judgment of any such Person, based upon written advice of its counsel, a conflict of interest exists between such Person and the indemnifying party with respect to such claims (in which case, if the Person notifies the indemnifying party in writing that such Person elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the indemnifying party, the indemnifying party shall not have the right to assume the defense of such claim on behalf of such

Person); and *provided, further* that the failure of any indemnified party to give notice as provided herein shall not relieve the indemnifying party of its obligations hereunder, except to the extent that such failure to give notice shall materially adversely affect the indemnifying party in the defense of any such claim or litigation. It is understood that the indemnifying party shall not, in connection with any proceeding in the same jurisdiction, be liable for fees or expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys at any time for all such indemnified parties. No indemnifying party will, except with the consent of the indemnified party, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or conditioned, consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement that does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect of such claim or litigation.

(d) If for any reason the indemnification provided for in the preceding paragraphs 8(a) and (b) is unavailable to an indemnified party or insufficient to hold it harmless, other than as expressly specified therein, then the indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the indemnified party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnified party and the indemnifying party, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. No Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act shall be entitled to contribution from any Person not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. In no event shall the contribution obligation of a holder of Registrable Securities be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the proceeds received by it upon the sale of the Registrable Securities giving rise to such contribution obligation.

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

dated as of April 26, 2023

by and between

LGN HOLDINGS LIMITED

and

LEGEND BIOTECH CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION	1
Section 1.1 Definitions	1
Section 1.2 Other Defined Terms	3
Section 1.3 Interpretation and Rules of Construction	4
ARTICLE II PURCHASE AND SALE OF SECURITIES	5
Section 2.1 Sale and Issuance of the Purchased Shares	5
Section 2.2 Purchase Price	5
Section 2.3 Closing	5
ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE PURCHASER	6
Section 3.1 Organization	6
Section 3.2 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity	6
Section 3.3 No Conflicts	6
Section 3.4 Consents	6
Section 3.5 Status and Investment Intent	7
Section 3.6 Prohibited Purchaser	7
Section 3.7 Brokers and Finders	8
Section 3.8 No Additional Representations	8
ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY	8
Section 4.1 Organization and Qualification	8
Section 4.2 Capitalization	8
Section 4.3 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity	9
Section 4.4 No Conflicts	9
Section 4.5 Consents	9
Section 4.6 Issuance of Purchased Shares	9
Section 4.7 No General Solicitation	9
Section 4.8 No Integrated Offering	9
Section 4.9 Public Documents	9
Section 4.10 Financial Statements	10
Section 4.11 No Undisclosed Liabilities	10
Section 4.12 Internal Controls and Procedures	10
Section 4.13 Litigation	10
Section 4.14 Compliance and Permits	10
Section 4.15 Tax Status	11
Section 4.16 Intellectual Property	11
Section 4.17 Labor and Employment Matters	11

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Section 4.18 Title to Property and Assets	11
Section 4.19 Material Contracts	12
Section 4.20 Brokers and Finders	12
Section 4.21 Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption; Money Laundering Laws; Economic Sanctions.	12
Section 4.22 CFIUS	12
Section 4.23 No Materially More Favorable Terms	12
Section 4.24 No Additional Representations	12
Section 4.25 Management Matters	12
ARTICLE V AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES	13
Section 5.1 Further Assurances	13
Section 5.2 Expenses	13
Section 5.3 Reserved	13
Section 5.4 Compliance and Other Actions Prior to Closing	14
Section 5.5 Reservation of Shares	14
Section 5.6 Registration Rights	14
Section 5.7 [Reserved]	14
Section 5.8 [Reserved]	14
Section 5.9 Assistance in ADS Conversion	15
Section 5.10 Use of Purchaser's Name or Logo	15
ARTICLE VI CONDITIONS TO THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE	15
Section 6.1 Execution of Transaction Documents	15
Section 6.2 Representations and Warranties; Covenants	15
Section 6.3 No Stop Order	15
Section 6.4 No Action	15
Section 6.5 Purchaser Officer's Certificate	15
ARTICLE VII CONDITIONS TO THE PURCHASER'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE	16
Section 7.1 Execution of Transaction Documents	16
Section 7.2 Representations and Warranties; Covenants	16
Section 7.3 No Stop Order	16
Section 7.4 No Action	16
Section 7.5 No Material Adverse Effect	16
Section 7.6 Company Officer's Certificate	16
Section 7.7 No Suspensions of Trading in ADSs	16
ARTICLE VIII TERMINATION	16
Section 8.1 Termination	16

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Section 8.2 Effect of Termination	17
ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS	17
Section 9.1 Survival	17
Section 9.2 Indemnification	17
Section 9.3 Limitation to the Indemnitor's Liability	18
Section 9.4 Governing Law	18
Section 9.5 Arbitration	18
Section 9.6 Counterparts	18
Section 9.7 Severability	19
Section 9.8 Entire Agreement	19
Section 9.9 Notices	19
Section 9.10 No Third-Party Beneficiaries	20
Section 9.11 Successors and Assigns	20
Section 9.12 Construction	20
Section 9.13 Further Assurances	20
Section 9.14 Adjustment of Share Numbers	20
Section 9.15 Specific Performance	20
Section 9.16 Amendment; Waiver	20
Section 9.17 Satisfaction of Rights	21

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of April 26, 2023, by and between Legend Biotech Corporation, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the “Company”) and LGN Holdings Limited, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the “Purchaser”).

RECITALS

A. WHEREAS, the Company desires to issue, sell and deliver to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser desires to purchase and acquire from the Company, upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Purchased Shares (as defined below).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, the mutual promises and covenants set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and the Purchaser hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

Section 1.1 Definitions. In this Agreement, except to the extent otherwise provided or that the context otherwise requires:

“ADS” means American depositary shares, each of which represents two (2) Ordinary Shares of the Company;

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such specified Person, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member, officer, director or trustee of such Person, or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment advisers of, or shares the same management company or investment adviser with, such Person;

“Board” means the board of directors of the Company;

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which banks are required or authorized by Law to be closed in Beijing, Hong Kong or New York;

“Company Share Plans” mean (a) the Company’s Share Option Scheme, initially adopted by the shareholders of the Company on 2 December 2017, as amended from time to time; (b) the Company’s 2020 Restricted Shares Plan, as amended from time to time, and (c) such other plans as may be adopted by the Company from time to time relating to the granting of awards as equity compensation;

“Contract” means any agreement, contract, lease, indenture, instrument, note, debenture, bond, mortgage or deed of trust or other agreement, commitment, arrangement or understanding;

“Control” (including the terms “Controlled by” and “under common Control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, as trustee or executor, by contract or otherwise, including the ownership, directly or indirectly, of securities having the power to elect a majority of the board of directors or similar body governing the affairs of such Person or securities that represent a majority of the outstanding voting securities of such Person;

“Encumbrance” means any security interest, pledge, mortgage, lien, charge, claim, hypothecation, title defect, right of first option or refusal, right of pre-emption, third-party right or interests, put or call right, lien, adverse claim of ownership or use, or other encumbrance of any kind;

“Exchange Act” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder;

“Governmental Authority” means any federal, national, foreign, supranational, state, provincial, local, municipal or other political subdivision or other government, governmental, regulatory or administrative authority, agency, board, bureau, department, instrumentality or commission or any court, tribunal, judicial or arbitral body of competent jurisdiction or stock exchange;

“IFRS” means International Financial Reporting Standards, or IFRS, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, applied consistently throughout the Financial Statements;

“knowledge” means, with respect to any party, the actual knowledge of such party’s executive officers (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) after making such due inquiry and exercising such due diligence as a prudent business person would have made or exercised in the management of his or her business, including inquiry of other officers or employees of such party;

“Law” means any federal, national, foreign, supranational, state, provincial or local statute, law, ordinance, regulation, rule, code, order, requirement or rule of law (including common law), official policy, rule or interpretation of any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over any of the Company or the Purchaser;

“Material Adverse Effect” means any event, circumstance, development, change or effect that, individually or in the aggregate, has or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (a) the business, properties, assets, liabilities, operations, results of operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (b) the authority or ability of the Company to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents; *provided*, however, that for purposes of clause (a) above, in no event shall any of the following exceptions, alone or in combination with the other enumerated exceptions below, be deemed to constitute, nor shall be taken into account in determining whether there has been or will be, a Material Adverse Effect: (i) any effect resulting from compliance with the express terms and conditions of, or from the identity of the Purchaser, (ii) any effect that results from changes affecting any of the industries in which the Company or its Subsidiaries operate generally or the economy generally, (iii) any effect that results from changes affecting general worldwide economic or capital market conditions, (iv) any pandemic, earthquake, typhoon, tornado or other natural disaster, or similar event, (v) any event, circumstance, change or effect caused by embargoes, insurrections, riots, civil commotions, strikes, lockouts or other labor disturbances, acts of terrorism or war (whether or not declared), including any escalation or worsening thereof; or (vi) mandatorily applicable changes or modifications in the applicable general accepted accounting principles or applicable Law or the interpretation or enforcement thereof; *provided, further*, that any event, circumstance, development, change or effect referred to in the foregoing clauses (ii) through (vi) shall be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred or could reasonably be expected to occur to the extent that such event, circumstance, development, change or effect has a disproportionate effect on the Company and its Subsidiaries compared to other participants in the industries in which the Company and its Subsidiaries conduct their businesses.

“Memorandum and Articles” means the Third Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company, as amended from time to time;

“Nasdaq” means the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC;

“Ordinary Shares” means the ordinary shares of the Company, par value US\$0.0001 per share;

“Person” means any individual, partnership, corporation, association, joint stock company, trust, joint venture, limited liability company, organization, entity or Governmental Authority;

“PRC” means the People’s Republic of China;

“Prohibited Person” means any Person that is (1) a national or resident of any U.S. embargoed or restricted country, (2) included on, or Affiliated with any Person on, the United States Commerce Department’s Denied Parties List, Entities and Unverified Lists; the U.S. Department of Treasury’s Specially Designated Nationals, Specially Designated Narcotics Traffickers or Specially Designated Terrorists, or the Annex to Executive Order No. 13224; the Department of State’s Debarred List; UN Sanctions, (3) a member of any PRC military organization, or (4) a Person with whom business transactions, including exports and re-exports, are restricted by a U.S. Governmental Authority, including, in each clause above, any updates or revisions to the foregoing and any newly published rules;

“Public Official” means any executive, official, or employee of a Governmental Authority, political party or member of a political party, political candidate; executive, employee or officer of a public international organization; or director, officer or employee or agent of a wholly owned or partially state-owned or controlled enterprise, including a PRC state-owned or controlled enterprise;

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission;

“Securities” means any Ordinary Shares, ADSs or any equity interest of, or shares of any class in the share capital (ordinary, preferred or otherwise) of, the Company and any convertible securities, options, warrants and any other type of equity or equity-linked securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable for any such equity interest or shares of any class in the share capital of the Company;

“Securities Act” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder;

“Subsidiary” of any Person means any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint stock company, joint venture or other organization or entity, whether incorporated or unincorporated, which is Controlled by such Person. For all purposes of this Agreement and other Transaction Documents, “Subsidiary” shall, with respect to the Company, as of the date hereof, include each of the entities set out in Schedule A to this Agreement and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include Genscript Biotech Corporation;

“Transaction Documents” mean this Agreement and each of the other agreements and documents entered into or delivered by the parties hereto or their respective Affiliates in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

“U.S.” or “United States” means the United States of America;

Section 1.2 Other Defined Terms. The following terms shall have the meanings defined for such terms in the Sections set forth below:

Agent	Section 5.9
Agreement	Preamble
Allowed Delay	Annex A
Bankruptcy and Equity Exception	Section 3.2;
Balance Sheet	Section 4.11
Beneficiary	Section 5.6
Closing	Section 2.1
Closing Date	Section 2.3(b)
Company	Preamble
Company Closing Certificate	Section 7.6
Compliance Laws	Section 4.21(a)
Demand Registration	Annex A

Effectiveness Deadline	Annex A
F-3 Trigger Date	Annex A
Financial Statements	Section 4.10
HKIAC	Section 9.5(a)
Indemnified Liabilities	Section 9.2
Indemnitees	Section 9.2
Indemnitor	Section 9.2
Intellectual Property Rights	Section 4.16
Judgment	Section 4.13
License Agreement	Section 4.22
Permits	Section 4.14(a)
PFIC	Section 5.12
Placement Agent	Section 3.5(c)
Proceedings	Section 4.13
Prohibited Purchaser	Section 3.7
Public Documents	Section 4.9
Purchaser	Preamble
Purchaser Closing Certificate	Section 6.5
Purchased Shares	Section 2.1
Purchased Shares Purchase Price	Section 2.2(a)
Registration Period	Annex A
Registrable Securities	Annex A
Registration Statement	Annex A
Returns	Section 4.15
Rule 144	Annex A
Shareholders Agreement	Annex A
Tax	Section 4.15

Section 1.3 Interpretation and Rules of Construction. In this Agreement, except to the extent otherwise provided or that the context otherwise requires:

- (a) when a reference is made in this Agreement to an Article or Section, such reference is to an Article or Section of this Agreement;
- (b) the headings for this Agreement are for reference purposes only and do not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement;
- (c) the words “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement;
- (d) all terms defined in this Agreement have the defined meanings when used in any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto, unless otherwise defined therein;
- (e) the definitions contained in this Agreement are applicable to the singular as well as the plural forms of such terms;
- (f) references to a Person are also to its successors and permitted assigns; and
- (g) the use of the term “or” is not intended to be exclusive.

**ARTICLE II
PURCHASE AND SALE OF SECURITIES**

Section 2.1 Sale and Issuance of the Purchased Shares. Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Articles VI and VII below, on the Closing Date (as defined below), the Company shall issue and sell to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser shall subscribe for and purchase from the Company an aggregate number of 484,992 Ordinary Shares (the "Purchased Shares") (the "Closing").

Section 2.2 Purchase Price.

(a) Purchased Shares Purchase Price. The purchase price per Purchased Share shall be US\$26.12, and the aggregate purchase price for the Purchased Shares (the "Purchased Shares Purchase Price") shall be US\$12,667,991.04.

Section 2.3 Closing.

(a) Closing. The Closing shall take place at 10:00 a.m., Eastern Time remotely via the exchange of documents and signatures on a date as soon as practicable but in no event later than the fifth (5th) Business Day following the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions to the Closing set forth in Articles VI and VII below (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), or such other place, date and time as may be mutually agreed in writing by the Company and the Purchaser. The date on which the Closing occurs is referred to herein as the "Closing Date".

(b) Payment and Delivery. At the Closing:

(i) the Purchaser shall:

(A) commence payment of the Purchased Shares Purchase Price to the Company by electronic bank transfer of immediately available funds to a bank account specified in Schedule B (*provided* that a wire instruction shall have been provided by the Company to the Purchaser at least three (3) Business Days prior to such Closing Date);

(B) deliver to the Company the Purchaser Closing Certificate; and

(ii) the Company shall deliver to the Purchaser against the full payment of the Purchased Shares Purchase Price the Purchased Shares pursuant to Section 2.3(b)(i) hereunder:

(A) a share certificate representing the applicable Purchased Shares duly executed on behalf of the Company; *provided*, however, that the Company shall be deemed to have satisfied its delivery obligations under this Section by making available to the Purchaser an electronic scan copy of such share certificate on such Closing Date and delivering the original thereof to the Purchaser within fifteen (15) Business Days thereafter;

(B) a scan copy of an extract of the register of members of the Company dated as of the Closing Date, reflecting the Purchaser's ownership of the Purchased Shares, duly certified by a director of the Company;

(C) the Company Closing Certificate;

(D) a scan copy of the resolutions of the Board approving the entering into and execution of this Agreement, the issuance of the Purchased Shares, and the entering into and execution of the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party and the consummation of all transactions contemplated herein and therein, duly certified by a director of the Company;

(E) an opinion of Harney Westwood & Riegels, Cayman Islands counsel to the Company, in relation to the Purchased Shares, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Purchaser.

(c) Restrictive Legend. Each certificate representing any of the Purchased Shares shall be endorsed with the following legend:

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF REGULATIONS PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION.

**ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE PURCHASER**

The Purchaser represents and warrants, with respect to itself, to the Company as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date that:

Section 3.1 Organization. The Purchaser is an exempted company with a limited liability duly incorporated, organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the Cayman Islands. The Purchaser has all requisite power and authorization to carry on its business as it is currently being conducted.

Section 3.2 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity. The Purchaser has the requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly and validly authorized by all requisite company action by the Purchaser and no other actions or proceedings on the part of the Purchaser is necessary to authorize the execution and delivery by it of this Agreement, the performance by it of its obligations hereunder or the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party have been or will be duly executed and delivered by the Purchaser, and, assuming the due and valid authorization, execution and delivery by the Company, constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Purchaser, enforceable against the Purchaser in accordance with its terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar Laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles (the "Bankruptcy and Equity Exception").

Section 3.3 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Purchaser of this Agreement and the consummation by the Purchaser of the transactions contemplated hereby will not (a) result in a violation of the organizational or constitutional documents of the Purchaser, (b) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any material Contract to which the Purchaser is a party, or (c) result in a material violation of any Law applicable to the Purchaser, except in the case of clause (b) above, for such conflicts, defaults, rights or violations which would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Purchaser to perform its obligations hereunder.

Section 3.4 Consents. In connection with the entering into and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the Purchaser is not required to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, (a) any Governmental Authority in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under or contemplated hereby or thereby, except any filing or report required to be made with or submitted to the SEC (including a report of beneficial ownership on Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G, a report of Section 13(f) securities holding on Form 13-F, and any amendment thereto) or (b) any third party pursuant to any material agreement, indenture or instrument to which the Purchaser is a party, in each case in accordance with the terms hereof or thereof other than such as have been made or obtained.

Section 3.5 Status and Investment Intent.

- (a) Status of the Purchaser. The Purchaser is (i) an “accredited investor” within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act and (ii) not a “U.S. person” within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act.
- (b) Experienced Investor. The Purchaser has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters so as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in the Purchased Shares. The Purchaser is capable of bearing the economic risks of such investment, including a complete loss of its investment.
- (c) No Public Sale or Distribution. The Purchaser is acquiring the Purchased Shares for its own account and not on behalf of any U.S. person and not with a view towards, or for resale in connection with, the public sale or distribution thereof, except pursuant to sales registered or exempted under the Securities Act. The Purchaser does not presently have any agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any Person to distribute any of the Purchased Shares. The Purchaser is not a broker-dealer registered with the SEC under the Exchange Act or an entity engaged in a business that would require it to be so registered as a broker-dealer.
- (d) Solicitation. The Purchaser did not contact the Company as a result of any general solicitation or directed selling efforts (within the meaning of Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act).
- (e) Offshore Transaction. The Purchaser has been advised and acknowledges that in issuing the Purchased Shares to the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the Company is relying upon the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S under the Securities Act. The Purchaser acknowledges that at the time of the origination of contact concerning this Agreement and the date of the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Purchaser was outside of the United States.
- (f) Reliance on Exemptions; Restricted Securities. The Purchaser understands that the Purchased Shares are being offered and sold to it in reliance on specific exemptions from the registration requirements of United States federal and state securities laws and that the Company is relying in part upon the truth and accuracy of, and the Purchaser’s compliance with, the representations, warranties, agreements, acknowledgments and understandings of the Purchaser set forth herein in order to determine the availability of such exemptions and the eligibility of the Purchaser to acquire the Purchased Shares. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Purchased Shares are “restricted securities” that have not been, and will have not been, registered under the Securities Act or any applicable state securities Law. The Purchaser further acknowledges that, absent an effective registration under the Securities Act, the Purchased Shares may only be offered, sold or otherwise transferred (i) to the Company or any Subsidiary thereof, (ii) outside the United States in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (iii) to a qualified institutional buyer in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act, or (iv) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Section 3.6 Prohibited Purchaser. The Purchaser represents that neither it nor, to its knowledge, its Affiliates, nor any Person having a beneficial interest in it, nor any Person on whose behalf the Purchaser is acting (i) a Person that is currently the subject of Sanctions; (ii) is a non-U.S. shell bank or is providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank; (iii) is a senior non-U.S. political figure or an immediate family member or close associate of such figure; (iv) a person within any of the categories identified in Rule 506(d) (a disqualified “bad actor”), or (v) is otherwise prohibited from investing in the Company pursuant to applicable money laundering laws, anti-terrorist and asset control laws, regulations, rules or orders (categories (i) through (v), each a “Prohibited Purchaser”). The Purchaser agrees to provide the Company, promptly upon request, all information that the Company reasonably deems necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable money laundering laws, anti-terrorist and asset control laws, regulations, rules and orders, within the constraints imposed on the Purchaser and its Affiliates by applicable Law, organization documents or existing internal policies. The Purchaser consents to the disclosure to regulators and law enforcement authorities by the Company and its Affiliates and agents of such information about the Purchaser as the Company reasonably deems necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable money laundering laws, anti-terrorist and asset control laws, regulations, rules and orders; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as requiring the Purchaser to provide or disclose any non-public information with respect to it or any of its Affiliates other than of the type or to the extent the Purchaser and/or its Affiliates have previously provided to regulators and law enforcement authorities in prior transactions under substantially similar standards of confidentiality. If the Purchaser is a financial institution that is subject to the USA Patriot Act, the Purchaser represents that it has met all of its obligations under the USA Patriot Act. The Purchaser acknowledges that if, following its investment in the Company, the Company reasonably believes that the Purchaser is a Prohibited Purchaser, the Company may be obligated to prohibit additional investments, segregate the assets constituting the investment in accordance with applicable regulations or immediately require the Purchaser to transfer the Purchased Shares.

Section 3.7 Brokers and Finders. Neither the Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates is a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any Person that would give rise to any valid right, interest or claim against or upon the Company or the Purchaser for any brokerage commission, finder's fee or other similar compensation, as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

Section 3.8 No Additional Representations. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Company makes no representations or warranties as to any matter whatsoever except as expressly set forth in this Agreement or in any certificate delivered by the Company to the Purchaser in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit any of the Purchaser's claims relating to fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct.

ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

The Company represents and warrants to the Purchaser as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date that, except as set forth in its Public Documents filed prior to the date of this Agreement (without giving effect to any amendment thereto filed on or after the date of this Agreement and excluding (i) disclosures of non-specific risks faced by the Company included in any forward-looking statement, disclaimer, risk factor disclosure or other similarly non-specific statements that are predictive, general or forward-looking in nature; and (ii) disclosures in any Public Documents filed after the date of this Agreement but are incorporated by reference into the Public Documents filed prior to or on the date of this Agreement):

Section 4.1 Organization and Qualification. The Company is an exempted company with limited liability duly incorporated, organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the Cayman Islands, and has the requisite corporate power and authorization to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. Each Subsidiary of the Company has been duly organized, is validly existing and in good standing (with respect to jurisdictions that recognize the concept of good standing) under the Laws of its jurisdiction of organization, and has the requisite corporate power and authorization to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. Each of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries is duly qualified or licensed to do business in each jurisdiction in which the property owned, leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification or licensing necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or licensed would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. None of the Company or its Subsidiaries is in violation of any of the provisions of its constitutional documents in any material respects.

Section 4.2 Capitalization. As of the date of this Agreement, the authorized share capital of the Company is US\$200,000 divided into 1,999,000,000 ordinary shares of a par value US\$0.0001 each and 1,000,000 shares of such class or classes (however designated) as the board of directors of the Company may determine in accordance with the memorandum and articles of association of the Company of a par value US\$0.0001 each, in each case having the rights as determined by the Board in accordance with the Memorandum and Articles. As of the date of this Agreement, 338,586,100 Ordinary Shares are issued and outstanding (assuming no exercise by the Purchaser of the warrant issued pursuant to that certain subscription agreement, dated as of May 13, 2021, by and between the Company and the Purchaser (the "2021 SPA")). As of the date of this Agreement, 9,960,295 Ordinary Shares have been reserved for issuance under the Company Share Plans, and options to purchase 8,316,764 Ordinary Shares have been granted and are outstanding under the Company Share Plans and 2,876,873 Ordinary Shares have been granted and are unvested under the Company's 2020 Restricted Shares Plan, as amended from time to time. All outstanding Ordinary Shares are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and not subject to rights of first refusal, preemptive or similar rights, Taxes and Encumbrances.

Section 4.3 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and to issue the Purchased Shares in accordance with the terms hereof. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including, without limitation, the issuance of the Purchased Shares, have been duly and validly authorized by all requisite corporate action by the Company and no other actions or proceedings on the part of the Company is necessary to authorize the execution and delivery by it of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the performance by it of its obligations hereunder and thereunder or the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents have been or will be duly executed and delivered by the Company, and, assuming the due and valid authorization, execution and delivery by the Purchaser, constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the Bankruptcy and Equity Exception.

Section 4.4 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including, the issuance of the Purchased Shares) will not (a) result in a violation of the Memorandum and Articles or any other organizational or constitutional documents of the Company or the constitutional documents of any of the Company's Subsidiaries, (b) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any material Contract to which the Company or any Subsidiary of its Subsidiaries is a party, or (c) result in a material violation of any Law applicable to the Company or its Subsidiaries or by which any property or asset of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound or affected), except in the case of clause (b) above, for such conflicts, defaults or rights which would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.5 Consents. In connection with the entering into and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the Company or any of its Subsidiary is not required to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, (a) any Governmental Authority in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under or contemplated hereby or thereby, except for any required filing or notification under applicable securities Law regarding the issuance of the Purchased Shares, or (b) any third party pursuant to any agreement, indenture or instrument to which the Company is a party, in each case in accordance with the terms hereof or thereof other than such as have been made or obtained.

Section 4.6 Issuance of Purchased Shares. The Purchased Shares are duly and validly authorized for issuance and sale to the Purchaser by the Company, and, when issued and delivered by the Company against payment therefor by the Purchaser in accordance with the terms hereof, shall be validly issued and non-assessable and free from all rights of first refusal, preemptive or similar rights, Taxes and Encumbrances and the Purchased Shares shall be fully paid with the Purchaser being entitled to all rights accorded to a holder of the Ordinary Shares. Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.5 of this Agreement, the offer and issuance by the Company of the Purchased Securities is exempt from registration under the Securities Act.

Section 4.7 No General Solicitation. Neither the Company, nor any of its Affiliates, nor any Person acting on its or their behalf, has engaged in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act) or directed selling efforts (within the meaning of Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act) in connection with the offer or sale of the Purchased Shares.

Section 4.8 No Integrated Offering. None of the Company, any of its Affiliates, or any Person acting on their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would require registration of the issuance of any of the Purchased Shares under the Securities Act, whether through integration with prior offerings or otherwise.

Section 4.9 Public Documents. The Company has timely filed or furnished, as applicable, all reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed or furnished by it with the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act or the Exchange Act (all of the foregoing documents filed with or furnished to the SEC on or prior to the date of this Agreement and all exhibits included therein and financial statements, notes and schedules thereto and

documents incorporated by reference therein being hereinafter referred to as the “Public Documents”). As of their respective filing or furnishing dates, the Public Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, as the case may be, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, as applicable, to the respective Public Documents, and, other than as corrected or clarified in a subsequent Public Document, none of the Public Documents, at the time they were filed or furnished, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Section 4.10 Financial Statements. As of their respective dates, the financial statements of the Company included in the Public Documents (the “Financial Statements”) complied as to form in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto. The Financial Statements (including any related notes thereto) fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company as of the dates indicated therein and the consolidated results of its operations, cash flows and changes in shareholders’ equity for the periods specified therein, other than as corrected or clarified in a subsequent Public Document. The Financial Statements were prepared in accordance with IFRS applied on a consistent basis (except (a) as may be otherwise indicated in such financial statements or the notes thereto, or (b) in the case of unaudited interim statements, to the extent they may exclude footnotes or may be condensed to summary statements).

Section 4.11 No Undisclosed Liabilities. The Company and its Subsidiaries do not have any liabilities or obligations other than (a) liabilities or obligations reflected on, reserved against, or disclosed in the Company’s latest balance sheet (the “Balance Sheet”) as disclosed in the Public Documents (excluding those discharged or paid in full prior to the date of this Agreement), (b) liabilities not required to be reflected in the Company’s financial statements pursuant to IFRS or disclosed in filings made with the SEC, (c) liabilities incurred since the date of the Balance Sheet in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices, none of which are, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and (d) any liabilities incurred pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 4.12 Internal Controls and Procedures. The Company is in compliance with any and all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that are effective as of the date hereof, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder that are effective as of the date hereof. Except as disclosed in the Public Documents, the Company and the Subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management’s general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS and to maintain asset accountability, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management’s general or specific authorization, and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

Section 4.13 Litigation. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor any of their directors or officers, is a party to any, and there are no pending or, to the Company’s knowledge, threatened, legal, administrative, arbitral or other claims, suits, actions or proceedings or governmental or regulatory investigations (“Proceedings”) of any nature (i) against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or to which any of their interests or material properties or assets is subject, except for any Proceedings which, in each case, would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (ii) any Proceedings that seek to restrain or enjoin the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. There is no judgment, order, injunction or decree (“Judgment”) outstanding against Company, any of its Subsidiaries, any of their equity interests, material properties or assets, or any of their directors and officers (in their capacity as directors and officers), except for any Judgment which would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.14 Compliance and Permits.

(a) The Company and each of its Subsidiaries have all permits, licenses, authorizations, consents, orders and approvals (collectively, “Permits”) of, and have made all filings, applications and registrations with, any Governmental Authority that are required in order to carry on their business as presently conducted, except where the failure to have such Permits or the failure to make such filings, applications and registrations would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and all such Permits are in full force and effect and, to the knowledge of the Company, no suspension or cancellation of any of them is threatened, and all such filings, applications and registrations are current, except where such absence, suspension or cancellation would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(b) The Company is not in violation of any listing requirements of the Nasdaq and has no knowledge of any facts that would reasonably be expected to lead to delisting or suspension of its ADSs from the Nasdaq in the foreseeable future.

Section 4.15 Tax Status. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries (a) has made or filed in a timely manner (within any applicable extension periods) and in the appropriate jurisdictions all foreign, federal and state income and all other tax returns, reports, information statements and other documentation (including any additional or supporting materials) required to be filed or maintained in connection with the calculation, determination, assessment or collection of any and all federal, state, local, foreign and other taxes, levies, fees, imposts, duties, governmental fees and charges of whatever kind (each a “Tax”), including all amended returns required as a result of examination adjustments made by any Governmental Authority responsible for the imposition of any Tax (collectively, the “Returns”), and such Returns are true, correct and complete in all material respects, (b) has paid all Taxes and other governmental assessments and charges that are material in amount, shown or determined to be due on such Returns, except those being contested in good faith, not finally determined, and (c) has set aside on its books provision reasonably adequate for the payment of all Taxes for periods subsequent to the periods to which such Returns apply. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received notice regarding unpaid Taxes in any material amount claimed to be due by the taxing authority of any jurisdiction and the Company is not aware of any reasonable basis for such claim. The Company is not a “passive foreign investment company” (a “PFIC”), as defined in the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (or any successor thereto), and to the knowledge of the Company, the Company does not expect to be a PFIC for the current taxable year.

Section 4.16 Intellectual Property. The Company and the Subsidiaries own, possess, or otherwise have sufficient rights (including but not limited to the rights of development, maintenance, licensing and sale) to, or otherwise have licenses to use, all material patents, patent applications, trademarks, trademark applications, service marks, trade names, trade secrets, inventions, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights and similar rights necessary or required for use in connection with their respective businesses as currently conducted and as proposed to be conducted (collectively, the “Intellectual Property Rights”). Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received, since the date of the Balance Sheet, a written notice of a claim or otherwise has any knowledge that the Intellectual Property Rights violate or infringe upon the rights of any Person, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. All such Intellectual Property Rights are enforceable in all material respects, and to the knowledge of the Company, there is no existing infringement by another Person of any of the Intellectual Property Rights that would, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.17 Labor and Employment Matters. No labor disturbance by or dispute with the employees of the Company or its Subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is contemplated or threatened, and the Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by, or dispute with, the employees of any of its or its Subsidiaries’ principal suppliers, contractors or customers, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.18 Title to Property and Assets. Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries has good and marketable title to, or a legal and valid right to use, all properties and assets (whether tangible or intangible) that it purports to own (including as reflected in the Balance Sheet) or that it leases or otherwise uses, free and clear of any and all Encumbrances, except for any defects in title or right or any Encumbrances that would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. Such properties and assets collectively represent in all material respects all properties and assets necessary for the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries as presently conducted and as presently contemplated to be conducted.

Section 4.19 Material Contracts. True and correct copies (or excerpt thereof) of all material Contracts of the Company and its Subsidiaries have either been disclosed to the Purchaser or set forth in the Public Documents, and since the date of this Agreement, there has been no acceleration, termination, material modification to or cancellation of any such Contracts that would, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.20 Brokers and Finders. Neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates is a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any Person that would give rise to any valid right, interest or claim against or upon the Purchaser or the Company for any brokerage commission, finder's fee or other similar compensation, as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

Section 4.21 Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption; Money Laundering Laws; Economic Sanctions.

(a) The Company and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees, and to the knowledge of the Company, agents and other persons acting on their behalf are and have been in compliance with all applicable Laws relating to antibribery, anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, record keeping and internal control laws (collectively, the "Compliance Laws"). Furthermore, to the Company's knowledge, no Public Official (i) holds an ownership or other economic interest, direct or indirect, in any of the Company or its Subsidiaries or in the contractual relationship formed by this Agreement, or (ii) serves as an officer, director or employee of any of the Company or its Subsidiaries.

(b) None of the Company or its Subsidiaries or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, or to the knowledge of the Company, agents and other persons acting on their behalf has been found by a Governmental Authority to have violated any criminal or securities Law or is subject to any indictment or any government investigation for bribery. To the Company's knowledge, none of the beneficial owners of a substantial portion of equity securities or other interest in any of the Company or its Subsidiaries or the current or former directors, officers or employees of any of the Company and its Subsidiaries, or to the knowledge of the Company, agents or other persons acting on the Company's or its Subsidiaries' behalf, are or were Public Officials.

(c) None of the Company or its Subsidiaries or to the knowledge of the Company, any of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and other persons acting on their behalf is a Prohibited Person, and no Prohibited Person will be given an offer to become an employee, officer, consultant or director of any of the Company or its Subsidiaries. None of the Company or its Subsidiaries has conducted or agreed to conduct any business, or entered into or agreed to enter into any transaction with a Prohibited Person.

Section 4.22 CFIUS. None of the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a TID U.S. business as that term is defined at 31 C.F.R. § 800 et seq.

Section 4.23 No Materially More Favorable Terms. The Company has not entered into any definitive transaction document, side letter, undertaking letter, or other similar agreement or instrument with respect to the transactions contemplated under that certain Subscription Agreement, dated April 19, 2023 between the Company and RA Capital Healthcare Fund, L.P. ("RA Capital") with terms and conditions that are materially more favorable to RA Capital than the terms and conditions provided hereunder to the Purchaser. The Company does not presently propose to enter into any definitive transaction document, side letter, undertaking letter, or other similar agreement or instrument with any other existing or prospective investor or shareholder in the Company with terms and conditions that are materially more favorable than the terms and conditions provided hereunder to the Purchaser. There are no contemporaneous private placements of, or warrants, options or other instruments to purchase, Ordinary Shares or other Securities proposed to be issued or sold by the Company to prospective investors (other than the Purchaser).

Section 4.24 No Additional Representations. The Company acknowledges that the Purchaser makes no representations or warranties as to any matter whatsoever except as expressly set forth in this Agreement or in any certificate delivered by the Purchaser to the Company in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit any of the Company's claims relating to fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct.

Section 4.25 Management Matters. No current senior member of the Company's management has conveyed their oral or written resignation from the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, indicated any current intent or desire to resign from the Company.

ARTICLE V
AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES

Section 5.1 Further Assurances. The Purchaser and the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to fulfill or obtain the fulfillment of the conditions precedent to the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on a timely basis, including the execution and delivery of any documents, certificates, instruments or other papers that are reasonably required for the consummation of such transactions, and will cooperate and consult with the other and use its reasonable best efforts to prepare and file all necessary documentation, to effect all necessary applications, notices, petitions, filings and other documents, and to obtain all necessary Permits of, or any exemption by, all Governmental Authorities, necessary or advisable to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. During the period from the date of this Agreement through the Closing Date, except as required by applicable Law or with the prior written consent of the other party, each of the Purchaser and the Company will use reasonable best effort to avoid taking any action which, or failing to take any action the failure of which to be taken, would, or would reasonably be expected to (a) result in any of the representations and warranties set forth in Article III or IV on the part of the party taking or failing to take such action being or becoming untrue in any respect, (b) result in any conditions set forth in Articles VI and VII not to be satisfied, or (c) result in any material violation of any provision of this Agreement. After the Closing Date, each party shall use reasonable best efforts to execute and deliver such further certificates, agreements and other documents and take such other actions as the other party may reasonably request to consummate or implement such transactions or to evidence such events or matters.

Section 5.2 Expenses. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, each party shall bear and pay its own costs, fees and expenses incurred by it in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

Section 5.3 Confidentiality.

(a) Each party shall keep confidential any non-public material or information with respect to the business operations, financial conditions, and other aspects of the other parties which it is aware of, or have access to, in signing or performing this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents (including written or non-written information, the "Confidential Information"). Confidential Information shall not include any information that is (a) previously known on a non-confidential basis by the receiving party, (b) in the public domain through no fault of such receiving party, its Affiliates or its or its Affiliates' officers, directors or employees, (c) received from a party other than the Company or the Company's representatives or agents, so long as such party was not, to the knowledge of the receiving party, subject to a duty of confidentiality to the Company or (d) developed independently by the receiving party without reference to confidential information of the disclosing party. No party shall disclose such Confidential Information to any third party. Any party may use the Confidential Information only for the purpose of, and to the extent necessary for performing this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents; and shall not use such Confidential Information for any other purposes. The parties hereby agree, for the purpose of this Section 5.3, that the existence and terms and conditions of this Agreement and exhibits hereof shall be deemed as Confidential Information.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Section 5.3, if any party believes in good faith that any announcement or notice must be prepared or published pursuant to applicable Laws (including any rules or regulations of any securities exchange or valid legal process) or information is otherwise required to be disclosed to any Governmental Authority (including any filings made with, or any information furnished to, the SEC) with respect to this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, such party may, in accordance with its understanding of the applicable Laws, make the required disclosure in the manner it deems in compliance with the requirements of applicable Laws; provided that the parties, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, will consult with each other before issuance, and provide each other the

opportunity to review, comment upon and concur with, and use all reasonable efforts to agree on any press release, public statement, or disclosure in the filings made with, or any information furnished to, the SEC, with respect to this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and will not (to the extent practicable) issue any such press release or make any such public statement or filings, or furnish such information, prior to such consultation and agreement, except as may be required by Law or any listing agreement with or requirement of the Nasdaq or any other applicable securities exchange, provided that the disclosing party shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Law or any listing agreement with or requirement of the Nasdaq or any other applicable securities exchange and if reasonably practicable, inform the other party about the disclosure to be made pursuant to such requirements prior to the disclosure and provide the other party the opportunity to review such disclosure.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Section 5.3, each party may disclose the Confidential Information to its Affiliates and its and its Affiliates' officers, directors, managers, existing and prospective partners, employees, agents, legal advisors and representatives on a need-to-know basis in the performance of the Transaction Documents; provided that, such party shall ensure such Persons strictly abide by the confidentiality obligations hereunder or substantially equivalent terms.

(d) The confidentiality obligations of each party hereunder shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Each party shall continue to abide by the confidentiality clause hereof and perform the obligation of confidentiality it undertakes until the other party approves release of that obligation or until a breach of the confidentiality clause hereof will no longer result in any prejudice to the other party.

Section 5.4 Compliance and Other Actions Prior to Closing. Except for the transactions contemplated under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, from the date hereof until the Closing Date, the Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, (a) conduct its business and affairs in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice or its business expansion plans as disclosed in the Public Documents, (b) not take any action, or omit to take any action, that would reasonably be expected to make (x) any of its representations and warranties in this Agreement untrue, or (y) any of the conditions for the benefit of the Purchaser set forth in Article VII not to be satisfied, in each case, at, or as of any time before, the Closing Date. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company agrees that, except as disclosed in the Public Documents, from the date hereof until the Closing Date, none of the Company or its Subsidiaries shall make (or otherwise enter into any Contract with respect to) (a) any material change in any method of accounting or accounting practice by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; (b) any declaration, setting aside or payment of any dividend or other distribution with respect to any Securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (except for dividends or other distributions by any Subsidiary to the Company or to any of the Company's wholly owned Subsidiaries); (c) any redemption, repurchase or other acquisition of any share capital of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; (d) issue or sell any Securities or debt securities, warrants or other rights to acquire any Security other than pursuant to the transactions contemplated under this Agreement, the other Transaction Documents or the Company Share Plans; (e) make any alteration or amendment to the Memorandum and Articles; or (f) change the size or composition of the Board or any committee thereof, in each case, except with the prior consent of the Purchaser. The Company does not currently intend to use any portion of the proceeds from the Purchased Shares Purchase Price to (i) pay dividend in cash or in kind to, (ii) make distributions in any form to, (iii) repurchase or redeemed Securities from, or (iv) otherwise make payments to, any holder of Securities.

Section 5.5 Reservation of Shares. The Company shall maintain a reserve from its duly authorized but unissued shares, sufficient Ordinary Shares to enable the Company to comply with its obligations to issue the Ordinary Shares represented by the Purchased Shares.

Section 5.6 Registration Rights. The Purchaser shall be entitled to the registration rights with respect to the Registrable Securities held thereby as set forth in Annex A attached hereto.

Section 5.7 [Reserved].

Section 5.8 [Reserved].

Section 5.9 Assistance in ADS Conversion. Upon written request by the Purchaser, the Company shall provide reasonable assistance to the Purchaser in the sale, resale or other disposition of any Ordinary Shares held by it and its Affiliates, including the conversion of any such Ordinary Shares into freely tradeable ADSs, subject to the rules and regulations of the Securities Act. The Company shall use reasonable best efforts to: (a) request its counsel to submit a request, and if requested, an opinion, to the Company's depository, the corporate registrar, and transfer agent and all other applicable parties (as applicable, collectively "Agent") to facilitate the removal of all restrictive legends or any other forms of restrictions on any such Ordinary Shares and the conversion of such Ordinary Shares into freely tradeable ADSs, (b) pay the conversion, maintenance, registration and other fees and expenses related to the conversion of any such Ordinary Shares into freely tradeable ADSs (and to the extent the Purchaser incurs any such fees, the Company shall reimburse the Purchaser for such fees), and (c) provide conversion approvals and instructions to the Agent and all other applicable parties (as applicable).

Section 5.10 Use of Purchaser's Name or Logo. Without the prior written consent of the Purchaser (regardless of whether the Purchaser then holds any Securities), the Company shall not and shall cause each of its Affiliates not to use, publish, reproduce or refer to the name of the Purchaser or its Affiliates or any similar name, trademark or logo in any non-internal discussion, documents or materials, including for marketing or other purposes, except in each case to the extent required by applicable law, in which case the Purchaser shall be provided an opportunity to review the proposed disclosure, filing or other documents or materials, and any comments thereon from the Purchaser shall be considered by the Company in good faith.

ARTICLE VI CONDITIONS TO THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE

The obligation of the Company hereunder to consummate the Closing is subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Company, at or before the Closing Date, of each of the following conditions:

Section 6.1 Execution of Transaction Documents. The Purchaser shall have duly executed and delivered to the Company the Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

Section 6.2 Representations and Warranties; Covenants. The representations and warranties of the Purchaser contained in Article III hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects (except for those representations and warranties that are qualified by materiality or material adverse effect, which shall be true and correct to such extent) as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct in all material respects as of such specified date); *provided* that each representation or warranty made by the Purchaser in Sections 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3(a) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct as of such specified date); and the Purchaser shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with the covenants and agreements required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Purchaser at or prior to the Closing Date.

Section 6.3 No Stop Order. No stop order suspending the qualification or exemption from qualification of the Purchased Shares in any jurisdiction shall have been issued and no Proceeding for that purpose shall have been commenced or shall be pending or threatened.

Section 6.4 No Action. No Law or Judgment entered by or with any Governmental Authority with competent jurisdiction, shall be in effect that enjoins, prohibits or materially alters the terms of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, nor any Proceeding challenging any Transaction Document or the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, or seeking to prohibit, alter, prevent or delay the Closing, shall have been instituted or being pending before any Governmental Authority.

Section 6.5 Purchaser Officer's Certificate. The Purchaser shall have delivered to the Company a certificate (the "Purchaser Closing Certificate"), dated as of the Closing Date, executed by a duly authorized officer of the Purchaser, certifying to the fulfillment of the condition specified in Article VI.

ARTICLE VII
CONDITIONS TO THE PURCHASER'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE

The obligation of the Purchaser hereunder to consummate the Closing is subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Purchaser, at or before the Closing Date, of each of the following conditions:

Section 7.1 Execution of Transaction Documents. The Company shall have duly executed and delivered to the Purchaser the Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

Section 7.2 Representations and Warranties; Covenants. The representations and warranties of the Company contained in Article IV hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects (except for those representations and warranties that are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which shall be true and correct to such extent) as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct in all material respects as of such specified date); *provided* that each representation or warranty made by the Company in this Agreement under Sections 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4(a), 4.6, 4.22 and 4.23 shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct as of such specified date), and the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with the covenants and agreements required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company at or prior to the Closing Date.

Section 7.3 No Stop Order. No stop order suspending the qualification or exemption from qualification of the Purchased Shares in any jurisdiction shall have been issued and no Proceeding for that purpose shall have been commenced or shall be pending or threatened.

Section 7.4 No Action. No Law or Judgment entered by or with any Governmental Authority with competent jurisdiction, shall be in effect that enjoins, prohibits or materially alters the terms of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, nor Proceeding challenging any Transaction Document or the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, or seeking to prohibit, alter, prevent or delay the Closing, shall have been instituted or being pending before any Governmental Authority.

Section 7.5 No Material Adverse Effect. From and after the date hereof, there shall not have occurred a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.6 Company Officer's Certificate. The Company shall have delivered to the Purchaser a certificate (the "Company Closing Certificate"), dated as of the Closing Date, executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company, certifying to the fulfillment of the conditions specified in Article VII.

Section 7.7 No Suspensions of Trading in ADSs. Trading in the ADSs has not been, or been threatened to be, suspended by the SEC or Nasdaq as of the Closing Date.

ARTICLE VIII
TERMINATION

Section 8.1 Termination. Subject to Section 8.2 below, this Agreement may be terminated and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement may be abandoned at any time prior to the Closing:

(a) by mutual agreement of the Company and the Purchaser;

(b) by the Company or the Purchaser if any Law, or any final, non-appealable injunction or order shall have been enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered which is in effect and has the effect of prohibiting the sale and issuance of the applicable Purchased Shares, *provided*, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.1(b) shall not be available to a party if the issuance of such Law, injunction or order was principally caused by the breach or failure of such party to perform in material respects any of its obligations under this Agreement;

(c) by the Purchaser if there has been a material breach of any representation or warranty by the Company under this Agreement or any material breach of any covenant or agreement by the Company under this Agreement that, in any case, would give rise to the failure of the condition set forth in Section 7.2 or Section 7.5, and such breach is not cured within ten (10) Business Days upon delivery of written notice thereof from the Purchaser; *provided*, however, that the Purchaser shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.1(c) if the Purchaser shall have materially breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements under this Agreement and such breach or failure shall have been the principal cause of the failure of the condition set forth in Section 7.2 or Section 7.5;

(d) by the Company if there has been a material breach of any representation or warranty by the Purchaser under this Agreement or any material breach of any covenant or agreement by the Purchaser under this Agreement that, in any case, would give rise to the failure of the condition set forth in Section 6.2, and such breach is not cured within ten (10) Business Days upon delivery of written notice thereof from the Company; *provided*, however, that the Company shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.1(d) if the Company shall have materially breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements under this Agreement and such breach or failure shall have been the principal cause of the failure of the condition set forth in Section 6.2; or

(e) by the Company or by the Purchaser, upon written notice to the other parties if the Closing has not occurred within thirty (30) days after the date hereof; *provided*, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 8.1(e) shall not be available to any party whose failure to fulfill any obligation under this Agreement shall have been the principal cause of the failure of the Closing to occur on or prior to such date; *provided, further*, that the parties shall negotiate in good faith an extension for a reasonable period of time if the failure to effect the Closing is solely the result of the prolonged review or approval procedures implemented by any relevant Governmental Authorities (if and to the extent applicable).

Section 8.2 Effect of Termination. In the event of termination of this Agreement as provided in Section 8.1 above, written notice thereof shall be given to the other party specifying the provision hereof pursuant to which such termination is made, and this Agreement shall forthwith become void and there shall be no liability or obligation on the part of the parties hereto; *provided* that (a) nothing herein shall relieve any party hereto from liability for any breach of this Agreement that occurred before such termination and (b) the provisions of this Article VIII, Article IX, Section 5.3 and Section 5.10 shall remain in full force and effect and survive any termination of this Agreement pursuant to the terms of this Article VIII.

ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.1 Survival. Other than the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 3.1, 3.2, 3.3(a), 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4(a) and 4.6, which shall survive the Closing indefinitely, the representations and warranties of the parties set forth in Articles III and IV of this Agreement shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Closing until the date that is 12 months after the Closing; *provided* that each representation, warranty, covenant and agreement hereunder shall survive the Closing indefinitely in the case of fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct on the part of the Company or the Purchaser, as the case may be; *provided, further*, that a claim with respect to recovery under the indemnification provisions set forth in Section 9.2 is initiated prior to the applicable survival period set forth in this Section 9.1, such claim may continue indefinitely until it is finally resolved pursuant to Section 9.2.

Section 9.2 Indemnification. From and after the Closing Date, each party (the "Indemnitor") shall defend, protect, indemnify and hold harmless the other parties and their respective Affiliates, shareholders, partners, members, officers, directors, employees, agents or other representatives (collectively, the "Indemnitees") from and against any and all actions, causes of action, suits, claims, losses, diminution in value, costs, penalties, fees, liabilities and damages, and expenses in connection therewith (irrespective of whether any such Indemnitee is a party to the action

for which indemnification hereunder is sought), and including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements (the "Indemnified Liabilities"), incurred by any Indemnitee as a result of, or arising out of, or relating to (a) any misrepresentation or breach of any representation or warranty made by the Indemnitor in this Agreement and other Transaction Documents, (b) any breach of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Indemnitor contained in this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents, and (c) any cause of action, suit or claim brought or made against such Indemnitee by a third party arising out of or as a result of any breach of any representation or warranty made by the Indemnitor or any breach of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Indemnitor under the Transaction Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Indemnified Liabilities" shall not include any punitive, incidental, consequential, special or indirect losses and damages, including loss of future revenue or income, or loss of business reputation or opportunity.

Section 9.3 Limitation to the Indemnitor's Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement:

(a) the maximum aggregate liabilities of the Indemnitor in respect of Indemnified Liabilities pursuant to Section 9.2(a) with respect to any misrepresentation or breach of any representation or warranty made by the Indemnitor in this Agreement shall be subject to a cap equal to the Purchased Shares Purchase Price actually received by the Company from the Purchaser; *provided* that, the cap under this Section 9.3(a) shall not apply to any Indemnified Liabilities resulting from or arising out of, directly or indirectly, fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct on the part of the Indemnitor; and

(b) the representations, warranties, covenants, agreements and obligations of the Indemnitor, and the Indemnitee's right to indemnification with respect thereto, shall not be affected or deemed waived by reason of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Indemnitee (including by any of its agents or representatives) or by reason of the fact that the Indemnitee (or any of its agents or representatives) knew or should have known that any such representation, warranty, covenant, agreement or obligation is, was or might be inaccurate or by reason of the Indemnitee's waiver of any condition set forth in Article VI or Article VII, as applicable.

Section 9.4 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflict of laws thereunder.

Section 9.5 Arbitration.

(a) Any dispute, controversy, difference or claim arising out of or relating to this letter agreement, including the existence, validity, interpretation, performance, breach or termination thereof or any dispute regarding non-contractual obligations arising out of or relating to it shall be referred to and finally resolved through final and binding arbitration in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), in effect on the date of this Agreement.

(b) The seat of arbitration shall be New York City, New York.

(c) The number of arbitrators shall be three. The arbitrators shall be neutral and shall be appointed in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the AAA. The arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in English.

(d) It shall not be incompatible with this arbitration agreement for any party to seek interim or conservatory relief from courts of competent jurisdiction before the constitution of the arbitral tribunal.

Section 9.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more identical counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other parties. A facsimile or "PDF" signature shall be considered due execution and shall be binding upon the signatory thereto with the same force and effect as if the signature were an original. The parties irrevocably and unreservedly agree that this Agreement may be executed by way of electronic signatures and the parties agree that this Agreement, or any part thereof, shall not be challenged or denied any legal effect, validity and/or enforceability solely on the ground that it is in the form of an electronic record.

Section 9.7 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, then such provision shall be construed, to the extent feasible, so as to render the provision enforceable and to provide for the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby on substantially the same terms as originally set forth herein, and if no feasible interpretation would save such provision, it shall be severed from the remainder of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect unless the severed provision is essential to the rights or benefits intended by the parties. In such event, the parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to negotiate, in good faith, a substitute, valid and enforceable provision or agreement, which most nearly effects the parties' intent in entering into this Agreement.

Section 9.8 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, together with all the schedules and exhibits hereto and thereto and the certificates and other written instruments delivered in connection therewith from time to time on and following the date hereof, constitute and contain the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersedes any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, agreements, understandings, duties or obligations between the parties respecting the subject matter hereof and thereof.

Section 9.9 Notices. Except as may be otherwise provided herein, any notices, consents, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be given under the terms of this Agreement must be in writing and will be deemed to have been delivered: (a) upon receipt, when delivered personally; (b) upon receipt, when sent by facsimile (*provided* confirmation of transmission is mechanically or electronically generated and kept on file by the sending party); or (c) one (1) Business Day after deposit with an internationally recognized overnight courier service; or (d) when sent by confirmed electronic mail if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, or if not, then on the next Business Day, in each case properly addressed to the party to receive the same. The addresses and facsimile numbers for such communications shall be:

If to the Company:

Address: 2101 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08873
Telephone: [***]
Email: [***]
Attention: [***]

with a copy (for informational purposes only) to:

Cooley LLP
Address: 11951 Freedom Drive
14th Floor
Reston, Virginia 20190-5656
Email: [***]
Telephone: [***]
Attention: [***]

If to the Purchaser:

Address: Suite 2202, 22/F
Two International Finance Centre
8 Finance Street, Central, Hong Kong
Email: [***]
Telephone: [***]
Attention: [***]

with a copy (for informational purposes only) to:

Goodwin Procter LLP
Address: 38/F Edinburgh Tower, The Landmark, Central, Hong Kong
Email: [***]
Telephone: [***]
Attention: [***]

A party may change or supplement the addresses given above, or designate additional addresses, for purposes of this Section 9.9 by giving the other parties written notice of the new address in the manner set forth above.

Section 9.10 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure solely to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, only the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other Person (other than the Indemnitees) any right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

Section 9.11 Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, the successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests, or obligations hereunder shall be assigned by any party hereto (whether by operation of law or otherwise) without the prior written consent of the other party; *provided*, however, that the Purchaser may assign any of its rights, interests, or obligations hereunder to an Affiliate of the Purchaser without the prior written consent of the Company.

Section 9.12 Construction. Each of the parties has participated in the drafting and negotiation of this Agreement. If an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement must be construed as if it is drafted by all the parties and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 9.13 Further Assurances. Each party shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such further acts and things, and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents, as any other party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated.

Section 9.14 Adjustment of Share Numbers. If there is a subdivision, split, stock dividend, combination, reclassification or similar event with respect to any of the Ordinary Shares referred to in this Agreement, or any change to the number and type of Ordinary Shares underlying each ADS, then, in any such event, the numbers and types of shares of such Ordinary Shares, as applicable, referred to in this Agreement shall be adjusted to the number and types of shares of such security that a holder of such number of Ordinary Shares would own or be entitled to receive as a result of such event if such holder had held such number of Ordinary Shares immediately prior to the record date for, or effectiveness of, such event.

Section 9.15 Specific Performance. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree irreparable harm may occur for which money damages would not be an adequate remedy in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that, in addition to any other remedies at law or in equity, the parties to this Agreement shall be entitled to injunction to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement without posting any bond or other undertaking.

Section 9.16 Amendment; Waiver. This Agreement may be amended, modified or supplemented only by a written instrument duly executed by all the parties hereto. The observance of any provision in this Agreement may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only by the written consent of the party against whom such waiver is to be effective. Any amendment or waiver effected in accordance with this Section 9.16 shall be binding upon the Company and the Purchaser and their respective assigns. It is agreed that no delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party, upon any breach, default or noncompliance by another party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power or remedy, nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach, default or noncompliance, or any acquiescence therein, or of or in any similar breach, default or noncompliance thereafter occurring.

Section 9.17 Satisfaction of Rights. The issuance by the Company of the Purchased Shares under this Agreement to the Purchaser constitutes satisfaction of the Purchaser's rights and the Company's obligations under Section 5.8 of the 2021 SPA with regards to any rights the Purchaser may have in connection with the Company's entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated pursuant to that certain Subscription Agreement, dated April 19, 2023 between the Company and RA Capital Healthcare Fund, L.P. It is acknowledged and agreed that this Section 9.17, and any course of dealing between the Purchaser and the Company in respect of the foregoing matter, shall not impair, amend or waive the rights, powers, obligations and remedies of the Purchaser or the Company, nor shall it be construed to impair, amend, or waive, any of the terms (or interpretation thereof, as applicable) of Section 5.8 of the 2021 SPA, and any of the rights, powers, obligations and remedies of the Purchaser or the Company thereunder, with respect to any future issuances of New Securities (as defined in the 2021 SPA) by the Company.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused their respective signature page to this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

LEGEND BIOTECH CORPORATION

By: /s/ Ying Huang

Name: Ying Huang, Ph.D.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Subscription Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused their respective signature page to this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

LGN HOLDINGS LIMITED

By: /s/ Colm O'Connell

Name: Colm O'Connell

Title: Director

[Signature Page to Subscription Agreement]

Schedule A
List of Subsidiaries

Name of Subsidiary	Place of Incorporation
Legend Biotech Limited	British Virgin Islands
Legend Biotech HK Limited	Hong Kong
Nanjing Legend Biotech Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Hainan Chuanji Biotech Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Legend Biotech Ireland Limited	Ireland
Legend Biotech Belgium, NV	Belgium
Legend Biotech USA Inc.	Delaware

Schedule B
Company Bank Account

Bank Routing Number: [***]

SWIFT Code: [***]

General Bank Reference Address: [***]

Account Number: [***]

Account Name: [***]

Annex A

Registration Rights

The Purchaser shall be entitled to the following rights with respect to the Registrable Securities.

1. Mandatory Initial Registration.

- (a) On or prior to June 1, 2023, the Company shall file with the SEC a registration statement to register under and in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act, the resale of the Registrable Securities on Form F-3 or any similar or successor short form registration (which shall be filed pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act as a secondary-only registration statement), if the Company is then eligible for such short form or, if the Company is not then eligible for such short form registration or would not be able to register for resale all of the Registrable Securities on Form F-3, on Form F-1 or any similar or successor long form registration (the "Registration Statement"). The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective by the SEC as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than July 1, 2023 (the "Effectiveness Deadline"); provided that the Effectiveness Deadline shall be extended by forty-five (45) calendar days if the Registration Statement is reviewed by, and receives comments from, the SEC; provided, further, that the Company's obligations to include the Registrable Securities in the Registration Statement are contingent upon the holders of such Registrable Securities furnishing in writing to the Company such information regarding the holders of such Registrable Securities, the Registrable Securities and the intended method of disposition of the Registrable Securities as shall be reasonably requested by the Company to effect the registration of the Registrable Securities, and shall execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request that are customary of a selling shareholder in similar situations. The Company will provide a draft of the Registration Statement to the Purchaser for review at least two (2) Business Days in advance of filing the Registration Statement. In no event shall the holders of the Registrable Securities be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement unless requested by the SEC.
- (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the SEC prevents the Company from including any or all of the Registrable Securities proposed to be registered under the Registration Statement due to limitations on the use of Rule 415 under the Securities Act for the resale of the Registrable Securities by the Purchaser or otherwise, such Registration Statement shall register for resale such number of Registrable Securities which is equal to the maximum number of the Securities as is permitted by the SEC. In such event, the number of the Registrable Securities to be registered for each selling shareholder named in the Registration Statement shall be reduced pro rata among all such selling shareholders.
- (c) The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the continuous effectiveness of the Registration Statement until the Registrable Securities registered thereon have ceased to be Registrable Securities. The period of time during which the Company is required hereunder to keep a Registration Statement effective is referred to herein as the "Registration Period." The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to file all reports, and provide all customary and reasonable cooperation, reasonably necessary to enable the holders of the Registrable Securities to resell Registrable Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement or Rule 144 under the Securities Act ("Rule 144"), as applicable, qualify the Registrable Securities for listing on the applicable stock exchange and update or amend the Registration Statement as necessary to include Registrable Securities.

-
- (d) For purposes of this Annex, “Registrable Securities” shall mean the Ordinary Shares (and whether held in the form of ADSs or not) beneficially owned by the Purchaser and/or its Affiliates, including any ADSs or Ordinary Shares issuable with respect to the Purchased Shares by way of a dividend, share split or other distribution, or in connection with a combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation or other reorganization; *provided* that such Registrable Securities shall not be considered to be Registrable Securities (i) at any time that (but only during such time as) such security is eligible to be sold pursuant to Rule 144 without condition or restriction, including without any limitation as to volume of sales, and without the holders thereof complying with any manner of sale requirements or notice requirements under Rule 144, or (ii) if such Securities have been sold pursuant to an effective registration statement or in compliance with Rule 144 or other exemptions from registration.
2. [Reserved].
3. Piggyback Registration; Underwritten Offering.
- (a) The Company shall notify the Purchaser in writing at least seven (7) days prior to filing any registration statement under the Securities Act for purposes of effecting a public offering of Ordinary Shares or ADSs (including registration statements relating to secondary offerings of Ordinary Shares or ADSs, but excluding registration statements relating to any employee benefit plan or a corporate reorganization) (such notice, the “Registration Rights Notice”) and shall afford the holders of the Registrable Securities an opportunity to include in such registration statement all or any part of the Registrable Securities. Any such holder desiring to include in any such registration statement all or any part of the Registrable Securities held by it shall within seven (7) days after receipt of the above-described notice from the Company, so notify the Company in writing, and in such notice shall inform the Company of the number of Registrable Securities such holder wishes to include in such registration statement. Such holder shall be permitted to withdraw all or any part of their Registrable Securities from any registration at any time prior to the effective date of such registration, except as otherwise provided in any written agreement with the Company’s underwriter(s) (if any) establishing the terms and conditions under which such holder would be obligated to sell such Registrable Securities in such registration.
- (b) If the registration under the any of the registration statement referenced in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of this Annex A is for a registered public offering that is to be made by an underwriting, the Company shall so advise the Purchaser as part of the Registration Rights Notice. In that event, the right of the holders of the Registrable Securities to such registration shall be conditioned upon its participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of its Registrable Securities in the underwriting to the extent provided herein. If any holder of the Registrable Securities propose to sell any of its Registrable Securities through such underwriting, it shall (together with the Company and any other shareholders of the Company selling their Securities through such underwriting) enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriter(s) selected for such underwriting by the Company or such other selling shareholders, as applicable. Notwithstanding any other provision of this paragraph 3(b), if the underwriter(s) or the Company determines that marketing factors require a limitation on the number of Securities to be underwritten, the underwriter(s) may exclude some or all Registrable Securities from such registration and underwriting. The Company shall so advise the holders of the Registrable Securities, unless such holders have failed to include their Registrable Securities through such underwriting or has indicated to the Company their decision not to do so, and the Company shall indicate to such holders the number of the Registrable Securities that may be included in the registration and underwriting, if any. The number of Securities to be included in such registration and underwriting shall be allocated first to the Company and each of the Holders (as defined in the Investors’ Rights Agreement, dated as of March 30, 2020, by and among the Company and the investors party thereto (the “IRA”)) in accordance with the terms of the IRA; second, to the holders of the Registrable Securities demanding registration of, or requesting inclusion of, their Registrable Securities in such registration statement on a pro rata basis based on the total number of Registrable Securities then held by each

such holder; and third, to other holders of Securities, if any. For the avoidance of doubt, the right of the underwriter(s) to exclude shares (including the Registrable Securities) from the registration and underwriting as described above shall be restricted so that all shares that are held by any employee, officer or director of the Company or any Subsidiary thereof shall first be excluded from such registration and underwriting before any other Securities (including the Registrable Securities) are so excluded.

- (c) No Registrable Securities excluded from the underwriting by reason of the underwriter's marketing limitation shall be included in such registration. If the Purchaser disapprove of the terms of any such underwriting, the Purchaser may elect to withdraw its Registrable Securities therefrom by delivering a written notice to the Company at least ten (10) Business Days prior to the effective date of the registration statement.
4. Suspension of Registration. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may, upon written notice, suspend the use of any registration statement, including any prospectus that forms a part of a registration statement, if the Company (i) determines in good faith that it would be required to make disclosure of material information in the registration statement that the Company has a bona fide business purpose for preserving as confidential; (ii) the Company determines in good faith that it must amend or supplement the registration statement or the related prospectus so that such registration statement or prospectus shall not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of the prospectus in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or (iii) the Company has experienced or is experiencing some other material non-public event, including a pending transaction involving the Company, the disclosure of which at such time, in the good faith judgment of the Company, would adversely affect the Company; provided, however, in no event shall sales of Registrable Securities be suspended pursuant to the registration statement for a period that exceeds thirty (30) consecutive trading days (any such suspension contemplated by this paragraph 5, an "Allowed Delay"); *provided, further*, that the Company may not utilize this right more than twice in any twelve (12) month period and may not register any other Securities during any Allowed Delay. Upon disclosure of such information or the termination of the condition described above, the Company shall provide prompt notice to the Purchaser and shall promptly terminate any suspension of sales it has put into effect and shall take such other reasonable actions to permit registered sales of Registrable Securities as contemplated hereby. The Purchaser agrees that, upon receipt of any notice from the Company of an Allowed Delay, the Purchaser will cause the immediate discontinuation of the disposition of Registrable Securities pursuant to any registration statement covering such Registrable Securities, until the Purchaser is advised by the Company that such dispositions may again be made.
5. Expenses. All expenses incurred in connection with registrations, filings or qualifications pursuant to this Annex A, including all registration, filing and qualification fees (including "blue sky" fees and expenses); printers' and accounting fees; fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company shall be borne and paid by the Company, except that any (i) fees and disbursements of counsel for the holders of Registrable Securities acting as selling shareholder counsel, and (ii) discounts, commissions, fees of underwriters, selling brokers, dealer managers or similar securities industry professionals applicable to the sale of any of the Registrable Securities shall be borne by the holders of Registrable Securities.
6. Rule 144. With a view to making available to the holders of Registrable Securities the benefits of Rule 144, the Company covenants that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) file in a timely manner all reports and other documents required, if any, to be filed by it under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations adopted thereunder and (ii) make available information necessary to comply with Rule 144 with respect to resales of the Registrable Securities under the Securities Act, at all times, to the extent required from time to time to enable the holders of Registrable Securities to resell the Registrable Securities without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144 (if available with respect to resales of the Registrable Securities), as such rule may be amended from time to time.

7. Holders' Covenants. Each holder of the Registrable Securities shall furnish in writing to the Company such information regarding itself, the Registrable Securities and the intended method of disposition of the Registrable Securities, as shall be reasonably requested to effect the registration of such Registrable Securities and shall execute such documents in customary form in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request. Each holder of the Registrable Securities agrees to cooperate with the Company as reasonably requested by the Company in connection with the preparation and filing of a registration statement and/or prospectus hereunder, *provided* that each such holders shall be given the opportunity to review and comment on such registration statement and/or prospectus.

8. Indemnification.

- (a) To the extent permitted by Law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless each holder of Registrable Securities and its officers, directors, managers, partners, members, shareholders, employees and agents, successors and assigns, and each other Person, if any, who controls (within the meaning of the Securities Act) such holder, against any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expense (including reasonable attorney fees), joint or several, to which they may become subject under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expense (or actions in respect thereof) that arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact or omission or alleged omission of any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of the prospectus in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, contained in any registration statement, any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereof; provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case if and to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon (i) an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission so made in conformity with information furnished by such holder or any such controlling Person in writing specifically for inclusion in such registration statement or prospectus and which information has not been corrected in a subsequent writing prior to or concurrently with the sale of the applicable Securities, (ii) the use by such holder of an outdated or defective prospectus after the Company has notified such holder in writing that such prospectus is outdated or defective, or (iii) such holder's failure to send or give a copy of the prospectus or supplement (as then amended or supplemented), if required (and not exempted) to the Persons asserting an untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission at or prior to the written confirmation of the sale of the applicable Registrable Securities.
- (b) To the extent permitted by Law, each holder of Registrable Securities will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, shareholders and employees, and each Person who controls (within the meaning of the Securities Act) the Company against any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expense (including reasonable attorney fees) that arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact or omission or alleged omission of any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of the prospectus in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, contained in any registration statement, any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereof, to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission is contained in any information regarding such holder of Registrable Securities and furnished in writing by such holder or its controlling Person to the Company specifically for inclusion in such registration statement or prospectus or amendment or supplement thereto, and which information has not been corrected in a subsequent writing prior to or concurrently with the sale of the applicable Securities, *provided, however*, that the indemnity agreement contained in this paragraph 8(b) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of such holder, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; and *provided, further*, that in no event shall any indemnity under this paragraph 8(b) exceed the net proceeds received by such holder in such registered offering.

-
- (c) Any Person entitled to indemnification hereunder shall (i) give prompt notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification and (ii) permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party; provided, that any Person entitled to indemnification hereunder shall have the right to employ separate counsel and to participate in the defense of such claim, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Person unless (A) the indemnifying party has agreed to pay such fees or expenses, (B) the indemnifying party shall have failed to assume the defense of such claim and employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Person or (C) in the reasonable judgment of any such Person, based upon written advice of its counsel, a conflict of interest exists between such Person and the indemnifying party with respect to such claims (in which case, if the Person notifies the indemnifying party in writing that such Person elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the indemnifying party, the indemnifying party shall not have the right to assume the defense of such claim on behalf of such Person); and *provided, further* that the failure of any indemnified party to give notice as provided herein shall not relieve the indemnifying party of its obligations hereunder, except to the extent that such failure to give notice shall materially adversely affect the indemnifying party in the defense of any such claim or litigation. It is understood that the indemnifying party shall not, in connection with any proceeding in the same jurisdiction, be liable for fees or expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys at any time for all such indemnified parties. No indemnifying party will, except with the consent of the indemnified party, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or conditioned, consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement that does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect of such claim or litigation.
- (d) If for any reason the indemnification provided for in the preceding paragraphs 8(a) and (b) is unavailable to an indemnified party or insufficient to hold it harmless, other than as expressly specified therein, then the indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the indemnified party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnified party and the indemnifying party, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. No Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act shall be entitled to contribution from any Person not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. In no event shall the contribution obligation of a holder of Registrable Securities be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the proceeds received by it upon the sale of the Registrable Securities giving rise to such contribution obligation.

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

dated as of May 19, 2023

by and between

LGN HOLDINGS LIMITED

and

LEGEND BIOTECH CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION	1
Section 1.1 Definitions	1
Section 1.2 Other Defined Terms	3
Section 1.3 Interpretation and Rules of Construction	4
ARTICLE II PURCHASE AND SALE OF SECURITIES	5
Section 2.1 Sale and Issuance of the Purchased Shares	5
Section 2.2 Purchase Price	5
Section 2.3 Closing	5
ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE PURCHASER	6
Section 3.1 Organization	6
Section 3.2 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity	6
Section 3.3 No Conflicts	6
Section 3.4 Consents	6
Section 3.5 Status and Investment Intent.	6
Section 3.6 Prohibited Purchaser	7
Section 3.7 Brokers and Finders	8
Section 3.8 No Additional Representations	8
ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY	8
Section 4.1 Organization and Qualification	8
Section 4.2 Capitalization	8
Section 4.3 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity	8
Section 4.4 No Conflicts	9
Section 4.5 Consents	9
Section 4.6 Issuance of Purchased Shares	9
Section 4.7 No General Solicitation	9
Section 4.8 No Integrated Offering	9
Section 4.9 Public Documents	9
Section 4.10 Financial Statements	10
Section 4.11 No Undisclosed Liabilities	10
Section 4.12 Internal Controls and Procedures	10
Section 4.13 Litigation	10
Section 4.14 Compliance and Permits	10
Section 4.15 Tax Status	11
Section 4.16 Intellectual Property	11
Section 4.17 Labor and Employment Matters	11

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Section 4.18 Title to Property and Assets	11
Section 4.19 Material Contracts	12
Section 4.20 Brokers and Finders	12
Section 4.21 Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption; Money Laundering Laws; Economic Sanctions.	12
Section 4.22 CFIUS	12
Section 4.23 No Materially More Favorable Terms	12
Section 4.24 No Additional Representations	12
Section 4.25 Management Matters	12
ARTICLE V AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES	13
Section 5.1 Further Assurances	13
Section 5.2 Expenses	13
Section 5.3 Reserved	13
Section 5.4 Compliance and Other Actions Prior to Closing	13
Section 5.5 Reservation of Shares	14
Section 5.6 Registration Rights	14
Section 5.7 [Reserved]	15
Section 5.8 [Reserved]	15
Section 5.9 Assistance in ADS Conversion	15
Section 5.10 Use of Purchaser's Name or Logo	15
ARTICLE VI CONDITIONS TO THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE	15
Section 6.1 Execution of Transaction Documents	15
Section 6.2 Representations and Warranties; Covenants	15
Section 6.3 No Stop Order	15
Section 6.4 No Action	15
Section 6.5 Purchaser Officer's Certificate	16
ARTICLE VII CONDITIONS TO THE PURCHASER'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE	16
Section 7.1 Execution of Transaction Documents	16
Section 7.2 Representations and Warranties; Covenants	16
Section 7.3 No Stop Order	16
Section 7.4 No Action	16
Section 7.5 No Material Adverse Effect	16
Section 7.6 Company Officer's Certificate	16
Section 7.7 No Suspensions of Trading in ADSs	16
ARTICLE VIII TERMINATION	16
Section 8.1 Termination	16

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Section 8.2 Effect of Termination	16
ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS	16
Section 9.1 Survival	16
Section 9.2 Indemnification	17
Section 9.3 Limitation to the Indemnitor's Liability	17
Section 9.4 Governing Law	17
Section 9.5 Arbitration.	17
Section 9.6 Counterparts	17
Section 9.7 Severability	17
Section 9.8 Entire Agreement	19
Section 9.9 Notices	19
Section 9.10 No Third-Party Beneficiaries	20
Section 9.11 Successors and Assigns	20
Section 9.12 Construction	20
Section 9.13 Further Assurances	20
Section 9.14 Adjustment of Share Numbers	20
Section 9.15 Specific Performance	20
Section 9.16 Amendment; Waiver	20
Section 9.17 Satisfaction of Rights	21

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of May 19, 2023, by and between Legend Biotech Corporation, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the “Company”) and LGN Holdings Limited, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the “Purchaser”).

RECITALS

A. WHEREAS, the Company desires to issue, sell and deliver to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser desires to purchase and acquire from the Company, upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Purchased Shares (as defined below).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, the mutual promises and covenants set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and the Purchaser hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

Section 1.1 Definitions. In this Agreement, except to the extent otherwise provided or that the context otherwise requires:

“ADS” means American depositary shares, each of which represents two (2) Ordinary Shares of the Company;

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such specified Person, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member, officer, director or trustee of such Person, or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment advisers of, or shares the same management company or investment adviser with, such Person;

“Board” means the board of directors of the Company;

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which banks are required or authorized by Law to be closed in Beijing, Hong Kong or New York;

“Company Share Plans” mean (a) the Company’s Share Option Scheme, initially adopted by the shareholders of the Company on 2 December 2017, as amended from time to time; (b) the Company’s 2020 Restricted Shares Plan, as amended from time to time, and (c) such other plans as may be adopted by the Company from time to time relating to the granting of awards as equity compensation;

“Contract” means any agreement, contract, lease, indenture, instrument, note, debenture, bond, mortgage or deed of trust or other agreement, commitment, arrangement or understanding;

“Control” (including the terms “Controlled by” and “under common Control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, as trustee or executor, by contract or otherwise, including the ownership, directly or indirectly, of securities having the power to elect a majority of the board of directors or similar body governing the affairs of such Person or securities that represent a majority of the outstanding voting securities of such Person;

“Encumbrance” means any security interest, pledge, mortgage, lien, charge, claim, hypothecation, title defect, right of first option or refusal, right of pre-emption, third-party right or interests, put or call right, lien, adverse claim of ownership or use, or other encumbrance of any kind;

“Exchange Act” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder;

“Governmental Authority” means any federal, national, foreign, supranational, state, provincial, local, municipal or other political subdivision or other government, governmental, regulatory or administrative authority, agency, board, bureau, department, instrumentality or commission or any court, tribunal, judicial or arbitral body of competent jurisdiction or stock exchange;

“IFRS” means International Financial Reporting Standards, or IFRS, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, applied consistently throughout the Financial Statements;

“knowledge” means, with respect to any party, the actual knowledge of such party’s executive officers (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) after making such due inquiry and exercising such due diligence as a prudent business person would have made or exercised in the management of his or her business, including inquiry of other officers or employees of such party;

“Law” means any federal, national, foreign, supranational, state, provincial or local statute, law, ordinance, regulation, rule, code, order, requirement or rule of law (including common law), official policy, rule or interpretation of any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over any of the Company or the Purchaser;

“Material Adverse Effect” means any event, circumstance, development, change or effect that, individually or in the aggregate, has or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (a) the business, properties, assets, liabilities, operations, results of operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (b) the authority or ability of the Company to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents; *provided*, however, that for purposes of clause (a) above, in no event shall any of the following exceptions, alone or in combination with the other enumerated exceptions below, be deemed to constitute, nor shall be taken into account in determining whether there has been or will be, a Material Adverse Effect: (i) any effect resulting from compliance with the express terms and conditions of, or from the identity of the Purchaser, (ii) any effect that results from changes affecting any of the industries in which the Company or its Subsidiaries operate generally or the economy generally, (iii) any effect that results from changes affecting general worldwide economic or capital market conditions, (iv) any pandemic, earthquake, typhoon, tornado or other natural disaster, or similar event, (v) any event, circumstance, change or effect caused by embargoes, insurrections, riots, civil commotions, strikes, lockouts or other labor disturbances, acts of terrorism or war (whether or not declared), including any escalation or worsening thereof; or (vi) mandatorily applicable changes or modifications in the applicable general accepted accounting principles or applicable Law or the interpretation or enforcement thereof; *provided, further*, that any event, circumstance, development, change or effect referred to in the foregoing clauses (ii) through (vi) shall be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred or could reasonably be expected to occur to the extent that such event, circumstance, development, change or effect has a disproportionate effect on the Company and its Subsidiaries compared to other participants in the industries in which the Company and its Subsidiaries conduct their businesses.

“Memorandum and Articles” means the Third Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company, as amended from time to time;

“Nasdaq” means the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC;

“Ordinary Shares” means the ordinary shares of the Company, par value US\$0.0001 per share;

“Person” means any individual, partnership, corporation, association, joint stock company, trust, joint venture, limited liability company, organization, entity or Governmental Authority;

“PRC” means the People’s Republic of China;

“Prohibited Person” means any Person that is (1) a national or resident of any U.S. embargoed or restricted country, (2) included on, or Affiliated with any Person on, the United States Commerce Department’s Denied Parties List, Entities and Unverified Lists; the U.S. Department of Treasury’s Specially Designated Nationals, Specially Designated Narcotics Traffickers or Specially Designated Terrorists, or the Annex to Executive Order No. 13224; the Department of State’s Debarred List; UN Sanctions, (3) a member of any PRC military organization, or (4) a Person with whom business transactions, including exports and re-exports, are restricted by a U.S. Governmental Authority, including, in each clause above, any updates or revisions to the foregoing and any newly published rules;

“Public Official” means any executive, official, or employee of a Governmental Authority, political party or member of a political party, political candidate; executive, employee or officer of a public international organization; or director, officer or employee or agent of a wholly owned or partially state-owned or controlled enterprise, including a PRC state-owned or controlled enterprise;

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission;

“Securities” means any Ordinary Shares, ADSs or any equity interest of, or shares of any class in the share capital (ordinary, preferred or otherwise) of, the Company and any convertible securities, options, warrants and any other type of equity or equity-linked securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable for any such equity interest or shares of any class in the share capital of the Company;

“Securities Act” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder;

“Subsidiary” of any Person means any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint stock company, joint venture or other organization or entity, whether incorporated or unincorporated, which is Controlled by such Person. For all purposes of this Agreement and other Transaction Documents, “Subsidiary” shall, with respect to the Company, as of the date hereof, include each of the entities set out in Schedule A to this Agreement and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include Genscript Biotech Corporation;

“Transaction Documents” mean this Agreement and each of the other agreements and documents entered into or delivered by the parties hereto or their respective Affiliates in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

“U.S.” or “United States” means the United States of America;

Section 1.2 Other Defined Terms. The following terms shall have the meanings defined for such terms in the Sections set forth below:

Agent	Section 5.9
Agreement	Preamble
Allowed Delay	Annex A
Bankruptcy and Equity Exception	Section 3.2;
Balance Sheet	Section 4.11
Beneficiary	Section 5.6
Closing	Section 2.1
Closing Date	Section 2.3(b)
Company	Preamble
Company Closing Certificate	Section 7.6
Compliance Laws	Section 4.21(a)
Demand Registration	Annex A

Effectiveness Deadline	Annex A
F-3 Trigger Date	Annex A
Financial Statements	Section 4.10
HKIAC	Section 9.5(a)
Indemnified Liabilities	Section 9.2
Indemnitees	Section 9.2
Indemnitor	Section 9.2
Intellectual Property Rights	Section 4.16
Judgment	Section 4.13
License Agreement	Section 4.22
Permits	Section 4.14(a)
PFIC	Section 5.12
Placement Agent	Section 3.5(c)
Proceedings	Section 4.13
Prohibited Purchaser	Section 3.7
Public Documents	Section 4.9
Purchaser	Preamble
Purchaser Closing Certificate	Section 6.5
Purchased Shares	Section 2.1
Purchased Shares Purchase Price	Section 2.2(a)
Registration Period	Annex A
Registrable Securities	Annex A
Registration Statement	Annex A
Returns	Section 4.15
Rule 144	Annex A
Shareholders Agreement	Annex A
Tax	Section 4.15

Section 1.3 Interpretation and Rules of Construction. In this Agreement, except to the extent otherwise provided or that the context otherwise requires:

- (a) when a reference is made in this Agreement to an Article or Section, such reference is to an Article or Section of this Agreement;
- (b) the headings for this Agreement are for reference purposes only and do not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement;
- (c) the words “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement;
- (d) all terms defined in this Agreement have the defined meanings when used in any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto, unless otherwise defined therein;
- (e) the definitions contained in this Agreement are applicable to the singular as well as the plural forms of such terms;
- (f) references to a Person are also to its successors and permitted assigns; and
- (g) the use of the term “or” is not intended to be exclusive.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE AND SALE OF SECURITIES

Section 2.1 Sale and Issuance of the Purchased Shares. Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Articles VI and VII below, on the Closing Date (as defined below), the Company shall issue and sell to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser shall subscribe for and purchase from the Company an aggregate number of 692,782 Ordinary Shares (the "Purchased Shares") (the "Closing").

Section 2.2 Purchase Price.

(a) Purchased Shares Purchase Price. The purchase price per Purchased Share shall be US\$32.00, and the aggregate purchase price for the Purchased Shares (the "Purchased Shares Purchase Price") shall be US\$22,169,024.00.

Section 2.3 Closing.

(a) Closing. The Closing shall take place at 10:00 a.m., Eastern Time remotely via the exchange of documents and signatures on the date hereof, subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions to the Closing set forth in Articles VI and VII below (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), or such other place, date and time as may be mutually agreed in writing by the Company and the Purchaser. The date on which the Closing occurs is referred to herein as the "Closing Date".

(b) Payment and Delivery. At the Closing:

(i) the Purchaser shall:

(A) commence payment of the Purchased Shares Purchase Price to the Company by electronic bank transfer of immediately available funds to a bank account specified in Schedule B (*provided* that a wire instruction shall have been provided by the Company to the Purchaser at least three (3) Business Days prior to such Closing Date);

(B) deliver to the Company the Purchaser Closing Certificate; and

(ii) the Company shall deliver to the Purchaser against the full payment of the Purchased Shares Purchase Price the Purchased Shares pursuant to Section 2.3(b)(i) hereunder:

(A) a share certificate representing the applicable Purchased Shares duly executed on behalf of the Company; *provided*, however, that the Company shall be deemed to have satisfied its delivery obligations under this Section by making available to the Purchaser an electronic scan copy of such share certificate on such Closing Date and delivering the original thereof to the Purchaser within fifteen (15) Business Days thereafter;

(B) a scan copy of an extract of the register of members of the Company dated as of the Closing Date, reflecting the Purchaser's ownership of the Purchased Shares, duly certified by a director of the Company;

(C) the Company Closing Certificate;

(D) a scan copy of the resolutions of the Board, and/or a duly appointed committee thereof, approving the entering into and execution of this Agreement, the issuance of the Purchased Shares, and the entering into and execution of the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party and the consummation of all transactions contemplated herein and therein, duly certified by a director of the Company;

(E) an opinion of Harney Westwood & Riegels, Cayman Islands counsel to the Company, in relation to the Purchased Shares, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Purchaser.

(c) Restrictive Legend. Each certificate representing any of the Purchased Shares shall be endorsed with the following legend:

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF REGULATION S PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION.

**ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE PURCHASER**

The Purchaser represents and warrants, with respect to itself, to the Company as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date that:

Section 3.1 Organization. The Purchaser is an exempted company with a limited liability duly incorporated, organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the Cayman Islands. The Purchaser has all requisite power and authorization to carry on its business as it is currently being conducted.

Section 3.2 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity. The Purchaser has the requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly and validly authorized by all requisite company action by the Purchaser and no other actions or proceedings on the part of the Purchaser is necessary to authorize the execution and delivery by it of this Agreement, the performance by it of its obligations hereunder or the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party have been or will be duly executed and delivered by the Purchaser, and, assuming the due and valid authorization, execution and delivery by the Company, constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Purchaser, enforceable against the Purchaser in accordance with its terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar Laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles (the "Bankruptcy and Equity Exception").

Section 3.3 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Purchaser of this Agreement and the consummation by the Purchaser of the transactions contemplated hereby will not (a) result in a violation of the organizational or constitutional documents of the Purchaser, (b) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any material Contract to which the Purchaser is a party, or (c) result in a material violation of any Law applicable to the Purchaser, except in the case of clause (b) above, for such conflicts, defaults, rights or violations which would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Purchaser to perform its obligations hereunder.

Section 3.4 Consents. In connection with the entering into and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the Purchaser is not required to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, (a) any Governmental Authority in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under or contemplated hereby or thereby, except any filing or report required to be made with or submitted to the SEC (including a report of beneficial ownership on Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G, a report of Section 13(f) securities holding on Form 13-F, and any amendment thereto) or (b) any third party pursuant to any material agreement, indenture or instrument to which the Purchaser is a party, in each case in accordance with the terms hereof or thereof other than such as have been made or obtained.

Section 3.5 Status and Investment Intent.

- (a) Status of the Purchaser. The Purchaser is (i) an “accredited investor” within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act and (ii) not a “U.S. person” within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act.
- (b) Experienced Investor. The Purchaser has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters so as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in the Purchased Shares. The Purchaser is capable of bearing the economic risks of such investment, including a complete loss of its investment.
- (c) No Public Sale or Distribution. The Purchaser is acquiring the Purchased Shares for its own account and not on behalf of any U.S. person and not with a view towards, or for resale in connection with, the public sale or distribution thereof, except pursuant to sales registered or exempted under the Securities Act. The Purchaser does not presently have any agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any Person to distribute any of the Purchased Shares. The Purchaser is not a broker-dealer registered with the SEC under the Exchange Act or an entity engaged in a business that would require it to be so registered as a broker-dealer.
- (d) Solicitation. The Purchaser did not contact the Company as a result of any general solicitation or directed selling efforts (within the meaning of Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act).
- (e) Offshore Transaction. The Purchaser has been advised and acknowledges that in issuing the Purchased Shares to the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the Company is relying upon the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S under the Securities Act. The Purchaser acknowledges that at the time of the origination of contact concerning this Agreement and the date of the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Purchaser was outside of the United States.
- (f) Reliance on Exemptions; Restricted Securities. The Purchaser understands that the Purchased Shares are being offered and sold to it in reliance on specific exemptions from the registration requirements of United States federal and state securities laws and that the Company is relying in part upon the truth and accuracy of, and the Purchaser’s compliance with, the representations, warranties, agreements, acknowledgments and understandings of the Purchaser set forth herein in order to determine the availability of such exemptions and the eligibility of the Purchaser to acquire the Purchased Shares. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Purchased Shares are “restricted securities” that have not been, and will have not been, registered under the Securities Act or any applicable state securities Law. The Purchaser further acknowledges that, absent an effective registration under the Securities Act, the Purchased Shares may only be offered, sold or otherwise transferred (i) to the Company or any Subsidiary thereof, (ii) outside the United States in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (iii) to a qualified institutional buyer in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act, or (iv) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Section 3.6 Prohibited Purchaser. The Purchaser represents that neither it nor, to its knowledge, its Affiliates, nor any Person having a beneficial interest in it, nor any Person on whose behalf the Purchaser is acting (i) a Person that is currently the subject of Sanctions; (ii) is a non-U.S. shell bank or is providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank; (iii) is a senior non-U.S. political figure or an immediate family member or close associate of such figure; (iv) a person within any of the categories identified in Rule 506(d) (a disqualified “bad actor”), or (v) is otherwise prohibited from investing in the Company pursuant to applicable money laundering laws, anti-terrorist and asset control laws, regulations, rules or orders (categories (i) through (v), each a “Prohibited Purchaser”). The Purchaser agrees to provide the Company, promptly upon request, all information that the Company reasonably deems necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable money laundering laws, anti-terrorist and asset control laws, regulations, rules and orders, within the constraints imposed on the Purchaser and its Affiliates by applicable Law, organization documents or existing internal policies. The Purchaser consents to the disclosure to regulators and law enforcement authorities by the Company and its Affiliates and agents of such information about the Purchaser as the Company reasonably deems necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable money laundering laws, anti-terrorist and asset control laws, regulations, rules and orders; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as requiring the Purchaser to provide or disclose any non-public information with respect to it or any of its Affiliates other than of the type or to the extent the Purchaser and/or its Affiliates have previously provided to regulators and law enforcement authorities in prior transactions under substantially similar standards of confidentiality. If the Purchaser is a financial institution that is subject to the USA Patriot Act, the Purchaser represents that it has met all of its obligations under the USA Patriot Act. The Purchaser acknowledges that if, following its investment in the Company, the Company reasonably believes that the Purchaser is a Prohibited Purchaser, the Company may be obligated to prohibit additional investments, segregate the assets constituting the investment in accordance with applicable regulations or immediately require the Purchaser to transfer the Purchased Shares.

Section 3.7 Brokers and Finders. Neither the Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates is a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any Person that would give rise to any valid right, interest or claim against or upon the Company or the Purchaser for any brokerage commission, finder's fee or other similar compensation, as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

Section 3.8 No Additional Representations. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Company makes no representations or warranties as to any matter whatsoever except as expressly set forth in this Agreement or in any certificate delivered by the Company to the Purchaser in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit any of the Purchaser's claims relating to fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct.

ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

The Company represents and warrants to the Purchaser as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date that, except as set forth in its Public Documents filed prior to the date of this Agreement (without giving effect to any amendment thereto filed on or after the date of this Agreement and excluding (i) disclosures of non-specific risks faced by the Company included in any forward-looking statement, disclaimer, risk factor disclosure or other similarly non-specific statements that are predictive, general or forward-looking in nature; and (ii) disclosures in any Public Documents filed after the date of this Agreement but are incorporated by reference into the Public Documents filed prior to or on the date of this Agreement):

Section 4.1 Organization and Qualification. The Company is an exempted company with limited liability duly incorporated, organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the Cayman Islands, and has the requisite corporate power and authorization to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. Each Subsidiary of the Company has been duly organized, is validly existing and in good standing (with respect to jurisdictions that recognize the concept of good standing) under the Laws of its jurisdiction of organization, and has the requisite corporate power and authorization to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. Each of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries is duly qualified or licensed to do business in each jurisdiction in which the property owned, leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification or licensing necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or licensed would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. None of the Company or its Subsidiaries is in violation of any of the provisions of its constitutional documents in any material respects.

Section 4.2 Capitalization. As of the date of this Agreement, the authorized share capital of the Company is US\$200,000 divided into 1,999,000,000 ordinary shares of a par value US\$0.0001 each and 1,000,000 shares of such class or classes (however designated) as the board of directors of the Company may determine in accordance with the memorandum and articles of association of the Company of a par value US\$0.0001 each, in each case having the rights as determined by the Board in accordance with the Memorandum and Articles. As of the date of this Agreement, 360,008,592 Ordinary Shares are issued and outstanding. As of the date two business days prior to the date of this Agreement, 7,822,117 Ordinary Shares have been reserved for issuance under the Company Share Plans, and options to purchase 7,913,376 Ordinary Shares have been granted and are outstanding under the Company Share Plans and 4,676,051 Ordinary Shares have been granted and are unvested under the Company's 2020 Restricted Shares Plan (together, the "Outstanding Company Share Plan Shares"), as amended from time to time. As of the date of this Agreement, there have been no material changes to the Outstanding Company Share Plan Shares., All outstanding Ordinary Shares are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and not subject to rights of first refusal, preemptive or similar rights, Taxes and Encumbrances.

Section 4.3 Authorization; Enforcement; Validity. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and to issue the Purchased Shares in accordance with the terms hereof. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including, without limitation, the issuance of the Purchased Shares, have been duly and validly authorized by all requisite corporate action by the Company and no other actions or proceedings on the part of the Company is necessary to authorize the execution and delivery by it of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the performance by it of its obligations hereunder and thereunder or the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents have been or will be duly executed and delivered by the Company, and, assuming the due and valid authorization, execution and delivery by the Purchaser, constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the Bankruptcy and Equity Exception.

Section 4.4 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including, the issuance of the Purchased Shares) will not (a) result in a violation of the Memorandum and Articles or any other organizational or constitutional documents of the Company or the constitutional documents of any of the Company's Subsidiaries, (b) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any material Contract to which the Company or any Subsidiary of its Subsidiaries is a party, or (c) result in a material violation of any Law applicable to the Company or its Subsidiaries or by which any property or asset of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound or affected), except in the case of clause (b) above, for such conflicts, defaults or rights which would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.5 Consents. In connection with the entering into and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the Company or any of its Subsidiary is not required to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, (a) any Governmental Authority in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under or contemplated hereby or thereby, except for any required filing or notification under applicable securities Law regarding the issuance of the Purchased Shares, or (b) any third party pursuant to any agreement, indenture or instrument to which the Company is a party, in each case in accordance with the terms hereof or thereof other than such as have been made or obtained.

Section 4.6 Issuance of Purchased Shares. The Purchased Shares are duly and validly authorized for issuance and sale to the Purchaser by the Company, and, when issued and delivered by the Company against payment therefor by the Purchaser in accordance with the terms hereof, shall be validly issued and non-assessable and free from all rights of first refusal, preemptive or similar rights, Taxes and Encumbrances and the Purchased Shares shall be fully paid with the Purchaser being entitled to all rights accorded to a holder of the Ordinary Shares. Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.5 of this Agreement, the offer and issuance by the Company of the Purchased Securities is exempt from registration under the Securities Act.

Section 4.7 No General Solicitation. Neither the Company, nor any of its Affiliates, nor any Person acting on its or their behalf, has engaged in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act) or directed selling efforts (within the meaning of Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act) in connection with the offer or sale of the Purchased Shares.

Section 4.8 No Integrated Offering. None of the Company, any of its Affiliates, or any Person acting on their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would require registration of the issuance of any of the Purchased Shares under the Securities Act, whether through integration with prior offerings or otherwise.

Section 4.9 Public Documents. The Company has timely filed or furnished, as applicable, all reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed or furnished by it with the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act or the Exchange Act (all of the foregoing documents filed with or furnished to the SEC on or prior to the date of this Agreement and all exhibits included therein and financial statements, notes and schedules thereto and

documents incorporated by reference therein being hereinafter referred to as the “Public Documents”). As of their respective filing or furnishing dates, the Public Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, as the case may be, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, as applicable, to the respective Public Documents, and, other than as corrected or clarified in a subsequent Public Document, none of the Public Documents, at the time they were filed or furnished, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Section 4.10 Financial Statements. As of their respective dates, the financial statements of the Company included in the Public Documents (the “Financial Statements”) complied as to form in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto. The Financial Statements (including any related notes thereto) fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company as of the dates indicated therein and the consolidated results of its operations, cash flows and changes in shareholders’ equity for the periods specified therein, other than as corrected or clarified in a subsequent Public Document. The Financial Statements were prepared in accordance with IFRS applied on a consistent basis (except (a) as may be otherwise indicated in such financial statements or the notes thereto, or (b) in the case of unaudited interim statements, to the extent they may exclude footnotes or may be condensed to summary statements).

Section 4.11 No Undisclosed Liabilities. The Company and its Subsidiaries do not have any liabilities or obligations other than (a) liabilities or obligations reflected on, reserved against, or disclosed in the Company’s latest balance sheet (the “Balance Sheet”) as disclosed in the Public Documents (excluding those discharged or paid in full prior to the date of this Agreement), (b) liabilities not required to be reflected in the Company’s financial statements pursuant to IFRS or disclosed in filings made with the SEC, (c) liabilities incurred since the date of the Balance Sheet in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices, none of which are, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and (d) any liabilities incurred pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 4.12 Internal Controls and Procedures. The Company is in compliance with any and all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that are effective as of the date hereof, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder that are effective as of the date hereof. Except as disclosed in the Public Documents, the Company and the Subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management’s general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS and to maintain asset accountability, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management’s general or specific authorization, and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

Section 4.13 Litigation. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor any of their directors or officers, is a party to any, and there are no pending or, to the Company’s knowledge, threatened, legal, administrative, arbitral or other claims, suits, actions or proceedings or governmental or regulatory investigations (“Proceedings”) of any nature (i) against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or to which any of their interests or material properties or assets is subject, except for any Proceedings which, in each case, would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (ii) any Proceedings that seek to restrain or enjoin the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. There is no judgment, order, injunction or decree (“Judgment”) outstanding against Company, any of its Subsidiaries, any of their equity interests, material properties or assets, or any of their directors and officers (in their capacity as directors and officers), except for any Judgment which would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.14 Compliance and Permits.

(a) The Company and each of its Subsidiaries have all permits, licenses, authorizations, consents, orders and approvals (collectively, “Permits”) of, and have made all filings, applications and registrations with, any Governmental Authority that are required in order to carry on their business as presently conducted, except where the failure to have such Permits or the failure to make such filings, applications and registrations would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and all such Permits are in full force and effect and, to the knowledge of the Company, no suspension or cancellation of any of them is threatened, and all such filings, applications and registrations are current, except where such absence, suspension or cancellation would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(b) The Company is not in violation of any listing requirements of the Nasdaq and has no knowledge of any facts that would reasonably be expected to lead to delisting or suspension of its ADSs from the Nasdaq in the foreseeable future.

Section 4.15 Tax Status. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries (a) has made or filed in a timely manner (within any applicable extension periods) and in the appropriate jurisdictions all foreign, federal and state income and all other tax returns, reports, information statements and other documentation (including any additional or supporting materials) required to be filed or maintained in connection with the calculation, determination, assessment or collection of any and all federal, state, local, foreign and other taxes, levies, fees, imposts, duties, governmental fees and charges of whatever kind (each a “Tax”), including all amended returns required as a result of examination adjustments made by any Governmental Authority responsible for the imposition of any Tax (collectively, the “Returns”), and such Returns are true, correct and complete in all material respects, (b) has paid all Taxes and other governmental assessments and charges that are material in amount, shown or determined to be due on such Returns, except those being contested in good faith, not finally determined, and (c) has set aside on its books provision reasonably adequate for the payment of all Taxes for periods subsequent to the periods to which such Returns apply. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received notice regarding unpaid Taxes in any material amount claimed to be due by the taxing authority of any jurisdiction and the Company is not aware of any reasonable basis for such claim. The Company is not a “passive foreign investment company” (a “PFIC”), as defined in the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (or any successor thereto), and to the knowledge of the Company, the Company does not expect to be a PFIC for the current taxable year.

Section 4.16 Intellectual Property. The Company and the Subsidiaries own, possess, or otherwise have sufficient rights (including but not limited to the rights of development, maintenance, licensing and sale) to, or otherwise have licenses to use, all material patents, patent applications, trademarks, trademark applications, service marks, trade names, trade secrets, inventions, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights and similar rights necessary or required for use in connection with their respective businesses as currently conducted and as proposed to be conducted (collectively, the “Intellectual Property Rights”). Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received, since the date of the Balance Sheet, a written notice of a claim or otherwise has any knowledge that the Intellectual Property Rights violate or infringe upon the rights of any Person, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. All such Intellectual Property Rights are enforceable in all material respects, and to the knowledge of the Company, there is no existing infringement by another Person of any of the Intellectual Property Rights that would, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.17 Labor and Employment Matters. No labor disturbance by or dispute with the employees of the Company or its Subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is contemplated or threatened, and the Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by, or dispute with, the employees of any of its or its Subsidiaries’ principal suppliers, contractors or customers, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.18 Title to Property and Assets. Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries has good and marketable title to, or a legal and valid right to use, all properties and assets (whether tangible or intangible) that it purports to own (including as reflected in the Balance Sheet) or that it leases or otherwise uses, free and clear of any and all Encumbrances, except for any defects in title or right or any Encumbrances that would not, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. Such properties and assets collectively represent in all material respects all properties and assets necessary for the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries as presently conducted and as presently contemplated to be conducted.

Section 4.19 Material Contracts. True and correct copies (or excerpt thereof) of all material Contracts of the Company and its Subsidiaries have either been disclosed to the Purchaser or set forth in the Public Documents, and since the date of this Agreement, there has been no acceleration, termination, material modification to or cancellation of any such Contracts that would, individually or in the aggregate, be or reasonably expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.20 Brokers and Finders. Neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates is a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any Person that would give rise to any valid right, interest or claim against or upon the Purchaser or the Company for any brokerage commission, finder's fee or other similar compensation, as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

Section 4.21 Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption; Money Laundering Laws; Economic Sanctions.

(a) The Company and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees, and to the knowledge of the Company, agents and other persons acting on their behalf are and have been in compliance with all applicable Laws relating to antibribery, anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, record keeping and internal control laws (collectively, the "Compliance Laws"). Furthermore, to the Company's knowledge, no Public Official (i) holds an ownership or other economic interest, direct or indirect, in any of the Company or its Subsidiaries or in the contractual relationship formed by this Agreement, or (ii) serves as an officer, director or employee of any of the Company or its Subsidiaries.

(b) None of the Company or its Subsidiaries or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, or to the knowledge of the Company, agents and other persons acting on their behalf has been found by a Governmental Authority to have violated any criminal or securities Law or is subject to any indictment or any government investigation for bribery. To the Company's knowledge, none of the beneficial owners of a substantial portion of equity securities or other interest in any of the Company or its Subsidiaries or the current or former directors, officers or employees of any of the Company and its Subsidiaries, or to the knowledge of the Company, agents or other persons acting on the Company's or its Subsidiaries' behalf, are or were Public Officials.

(c) None of the Company or its Subsidiaries or to the knowledge of the Company, any of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and other persons acting on their behalf is a Prohibited Person, and no Prohibited Person will be given an offer to become an employee, officer, consultant or director of any of the Company or its Subsidiaries. None of the Company or its Subsidiaries has conducted or agreed to conduct any business, or entered into or agreed to enter into any transaction with a Prohibited Person.

Section 4.22 CFIUS. None of the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a TID U.S. business as that term is defined at 31 C.F.R. § 800 et seq.

Section 4.23 No Materially More Favorable Terms. Other than the RDO SPA (hereinafter defined) previously disclosed in writing to Purchaser, the Company has not entered into any other definitive transaction document, side letter, undertaking letter, or other similar agreement or instrument with respect to the transactions contemplated under that certain Securities Purchase Agreement (the "RDO SPA"), dated May 5, 2023, by and between the Company, and each of the parties thereto, including each of the purchasers identified therein (the "RDO Purchasers") with terms and conditions that are materially more favorable to any of the parties thereto, including any of the RDO Purchasers than the terms and conditions provided hereunder to the Purchaser. The Company does not presently propose to enter into any definitive transaction document, side letter, undertaking letter, or other similar agreement or instrument with any other existing or prospective investor or shareholder in the Company with terms and conditions that are materially more favorable than the terms and conditions provided hereunder to the Purchaser. There are no contemporaneous private placements of, or warrants, options or other instruments to purchase, Ordinary Shares or other Securities proposed to be issued or sold by the Company to prospective investors (other than the Purchaser).

Section 4.24 No Additional Representations. The Company acknowledges that the Purchaser makes no representations or warranties as to any matter whatsoever except as expressly set forth in this Agreement or in any certificate delivered by the Purchaser to the Company in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit any of the Company's claims relating to fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct.

Section 4.25 Management Matters. No current senior member of the Company's management has conveyed their oral or written resignation from the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, indicated any current intent or desire to resign from the Company.

ARTICLE V AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES

Section 5.1 Further Assurances. The Purchaser and the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to fulfill or obtain the fulfillment of the conditions precedent to the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on a timely basis, including the execution and delivery of any documents, certificates, instruments or other papers that are reasonably required for the consummation of such transactions, and will cooperate and consult with the other and use its reasonable best efforts to prepare and file all necessary documentation, to effect all necessary applications, notices, petitions, filings and other documents, and to obtain all necessary Permits of, or any exemption by, all Governmental Authorities, necessary or advisable to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. During the period from the date of this Agreement through the Closing Date, except as required by applicable Law or with the prior written consent of the other party, each of the Purchaser and the Company will use reasonable best effort to avoid taking any action which, or failing to take any action the failure of which to be taken, would, or would reasonably be expected to (a) result in any of the representations and warranties set forth in Article III or IV on the part of the party taking or failing to take such action being or becoming untrue in any respect, (b) result in any conditions set forth in Articles VI and VII not to be satisfied, or (c) result in any material violation of any provision of this Agreement. After the Closing Date, each party shall use reasonable best efforts to execute and deliver such further certificates, agreements and other documents and take such other actions as the other party may reasonably request to consummate or implement such transactions or to evidence such events or matters.

Section 5.2 Expenses. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, each party shall bear and pay its own costs, fees and expenses incurred by it in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

Section 5.3 Confidentiality.

(a) Each party shall keep confidential any non-public material or information with respect to the business operations, financial conditions, and other aspects of the other parties which it is aware of, or have access to, in signing or performing this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents (including written or non-written information, the "Confidential Information"). Confidential Information shall not include any information that is (a) previously known on a non-confidential basis by the receiving party, (b) in the public domain through no fault of such receiving party, its Affiliates or its or its Affiliates' officers, directors or employees, (c) received from a party other than the Company or the Company's representatives or agents, so long as such party was not, to the knowledge of the receiving party, subject to a duty of confidentiality to the Company or (d) developed independently by the receiving party without reference to confidential information of the disclosing party. No party shall disclose such Confidential Information to any third party. Any party may use the Confidential Information only for the purpose of, and to the extent necessary for performing this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents; and shall not use such Confidential Information for any other purposes. The parties hereby agree, for the purpose of this Section 5.3, that the existence and terms and conditions of this Agreement and exhibits hereof shall be deemed as Confidential Information.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Section 5.3, if any party believes in good faith that any announcement or notice must be prepared or published pursuant to applicable Laws (including any rules or regulations of any securities exchange or valid legal process) or information is otherwise required to be disclosed to any Governmental Authority (including any filings made with, or any information furnished to, the SEC) with respect to this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and

thereby, such party may, in accordance with its understanding of the applicable Laws, make the required disclosure in the manner it deems in compliance with the requirements of applicable Laws; provided that the parties, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, will consult with each other before issuance, and provide each other the opportunity to review, comment upon and concur with, and use all reasonable efforts to agree on any press release, public statement, or disclosure in the filings made with, or any information furnished to, the SEC, with respect to this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and will not (to the extent practicable) issue any such press release or make any such public statement or filings, or furnish such information, prior to such consultation and agreement, except as may be required by Law or any listing agreement with or requirement of the Nasdaq or any other applicable securities exchange, provided that the disclosing party shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Law or any listing agreement with or requirement of the Nasdaq or any other applicable securities exchange and if reasonably practicable, inform the other party about the disclosure to be made pursuant to such requirements prior to the disclosure and provide the other party the opportunity to review such disclosure.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Section 5.3, each party may disclose the Confidential Information to its Affiliates and its and its Affiliates' officers, directors, managers, existing and prospective partners, employees, agents, legal advisors and representatives on a need-to-know basis in the performance of the Transaction Documents; provided that, such party shall ensure such Persons strictly abide by the confidentiality obligations hereunder or substantially equivalent terms.

(d) The confidentiality obligations of each party hereunder shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Each party shall continue to abide by the confidentiality clause hereof and perform the obligation of confidentiality it undertakes until the other party approves release of that obligation or until a breach of the confidentiality clause hereof will no longer result in any prejudice to the other party.

Section 5.4 Compliance and Other Actions Prior to Closing. Except for the transactions contemplated under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, from the date hereof until the Closing Date, the Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, (a) conduct its business and affairs in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice or its business expansion plans as disclosed in the Public Documents, (b) not take any action, or omit to take any action, that would reasonably be expected to make (x) any of its representations and warranties in this Agreement untrue, or (y) any of the conditions for the benefit of the Purchaser set forth in Article VII not to be satisfied, in each case, at, or as of any time before, the Closing Date. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company agrees that, except as disclosed in the Public Documents, from the date hereof until the Closing Date, none of the Company or its Subsidiaries shall make (or otherwise enter into any Contract with respect to) (a) any material change in any method of accounting or accounting practice by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; (b) any declaration, setting aside or payment of any dividend or other distribution with respect to any Securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (except for dividends or other distributions by any Subsidiary to the Company or to any of the Company's wholly owned Subsidiaries); (c) any redemption, repurchase or other acquisition of any share capital of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; (d) issue or sell any Securities or debt securities, warrants or other rights to acquire any Security other than pursuant to the transactions contemplated under this Agreement, the other Transaction Documents or the Company Share Plans; (e) make any alteration or amendment to the Memorandum and Articles; or (f) change the size or composition of the Board or any committee thereof, in each case, except with the prior consent of the Purchaser. The Company does not currently intend to use any portion of the proceeds from the Purchased Shares Purchase Price to (i) pay dividend in cash or in kind to, (ii) make distributions in any form to, (iii) repurchase or redeemed Securities from, or (iv) otherwise make payments to, any holder of Securities.

Section 5.5 Reservation of Shares. The Company shall maintain a reserve from its duly authorized but unissued shares, sufficient Ordinary Shares to enable the Company to comply with its obligations to issue the Ordinary Shares represented by the Purchased Shares.

Section 5.6 Registration Rights. The Purchaser shall be entitled to the registration rights with respect to the Registrable Securities held thereby as set forth in Annex A attached hereto.

Section 5.7 [Reserved].

Section 5.8 [Reserved].

Section 5.9 Assistance in ADS Conversion. Upon written request by the Purchaser, the Company shall provide reasonable assistance to the Purchaser in the sale, resale or other disposition of any Ordinary Shares held by it and its Affiliates, including the conversion of any such Ordinary Shares into freely tradeable ADSs, subject to the rules and regulations of the Securities Act. The Company shall use reasonable best efforts to: (a) request its counsel to submit a request, and if requested, an opinion, to the Company's depository, the corporate registrar, and transfer agent and all other applicable parties (as applicable, collectively "Agent") to facilitate the removal of all restrictive legends or any other forms of restrictions on any such Ordinary Shares and the conversion of such Ordinary Shares into freely tradeable ADSs, (b) pay the conversion, maintenance, registration and other fees and expenses related to the conversion of any such Ordinary Shares into freely tradeable ADSs (and to the extent the Purchaser incurs any such fees, the Company shall reimburse the Purchaser for such fees), and (c) provide conversion approvals and instructions to the Agent and all other applicable parties (as applicable).

Section 5.10 Use of Purchaser's Name or Logo. Without the prior written consent of the Purchaser (regardless of whether the Purchaser then holds any Securities), the Company shall not and shall cause each of its Affiliates not to use, publish, reproduce or refer to the name of the Purchaser or its Affiliates or any similar name, trademark or logo in any non-internal discussion, documents or materials, including for marketing or other purposes, except in each case to the extent required by applicable law, in which case the Purchaser shall be provided an opportunity to review the proposed disclosure, filing or other documents or materials, and any comments thereon from the Purchaser shall be considered by the Company in good faith.

ARTICLE VI CONDITIONS TO THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE

The obligation of the Company hereunder to consummate the Closing is subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Company, at or before the Closing Date, of each of the following conditions:

Section 6.1 Execution of Transaction Documents. The Purchaser shall have duly executed and delivered to the Company the Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

Section 6.2 Representations and Warranties; Covenants. The representations and warranties of the Purchaser contained in Article III hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects (except for those representations and warranties that are qualified by materiality or material adverse effect, which shall be true and correct to such extent) as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct in all material respects as of such specified date); *provided* that each representation or warranty made by the Purchaser in Sections 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3(a) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct as of such specified date); and the Purchaser shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with the covenants and agreements required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Purchaser at or prior to the Closing Date.

Section 6.3 No Stop Order. No stop order suspending the qualification or exemption from qualification of the Purchased Shares in any jurisdiction shall have been issued and no Proceeding for that purpose shall have been commenced or shall be pending or threatened.

Section 6.4 No Action. No Law or Judgment entered by or with any Governmental Authority with competent jurisdiction, shall be in effect that enjoins, prohibits or materially alters the terms of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, nor any Proceeding challenging any Transaction Document or the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, or seeking to prohibit, alter, prevent or delay the Closing, shall have been instituted or being pending before any Governmental Authority.

Section 6.5 Purchaser Officer's Certificate. The Purchaser shall have delivered to the Company a certificate (the "Purchaser Closing Certificate"), dated as of the Closing Date, executed by a duly authorized officer of the Purchaser, certifying to the fulfillment of the condition specified in Article VI.

ARTICLE VII CONDITIONS TO THE PURCHASER'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE

The obligation of the Purchaser hereunder to consummate the Closing is subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Purchaser, at or before the Closing Date, of each of the following conditions:

Section 7.1 Execution of Transaction Documents. The Company shall have duly executed and delivered to the Purchaser the Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

Section 7.2 Representations and Warranties; Covenants. The representations and warranties of the Company contained in Article IV hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects (except for those representations and warranties that are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which shall be true and correct to such extent) as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct in all material respects as of such specified date); *provided* that each representation or warranty made by the Company in this Agreement under Sections 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4(a), 4.6, 4.22 and 4.23 shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made at that date (except for those representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be so true and correct as of such specified date), and the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with the covenants and agreements required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company at or prior to the Closing Date.

Section 7.3 No Stop Order. No stop order suspending the qualification or exemption from qualification of the Purchased Shares in any jurisdiction shall have been issued and no Proceeding for that purpose shall have been commenced or shall be pending or threatened.

Section 7.4 No Action. No Law or Judgment entered by or with any Governmental Authority with competent jurisdiction, shall be in effect that enjoins, prohibits or materially alters the terms of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, nor Proceeding challenging any Transaction Document or the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, or seeking to prohibit, alter, prevent or delay the Closing, shall have been instituted or being pending before any Governmental Authority.

Section 7.5 No Material Adverse Effect. From and after the date hereof, there shall not have occurred a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.6 Company Officer's Certificate. The Company shall have delivered to the Purchaser a certificate (the "Company Closing Certificate"), dated as of the Closing Date, executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company, certifying to the fulfillment of the conditions specified in Article VII.

Section 7.7 No Suspensions of Trading in ADSs. Trading in the ADSs has not been, or been threatened to be, suspended by the SEC or Nasdaq as of the Closing Date.

ARTICLE VIII TERMINATION

Section 8.1 Termination. Subject to Section 8.2 below, this Agreement may be terminated and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement may be abandoned at any time prior to the Closing:

(a) by mutual agreement of the Company and the Purchaser;

(b) by the Company or the Purchaser if any Law, or any final, non-appealable injunction or order shall have been enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered which is in effect and has the effect of prohibiting the sale and issuance of the applicable Purchased Shares, *provided*, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.1(b) shall not be available to a party if the issuance of such Law, injunction or order was principally caused by the breach or failure of such party to perform in material respects any of its obligations under this Agreement;

(c) by the Purchaser if there has been a material breach of any representation or warranty by the Company under this Agreement or any material breach of any covenant or agreement by the Company under this Agreement that, in any case, would give rise to the failure of the condition set forth in Section 7.2 or Section 7.5, and such breach is not cured within ten (10) Business Days upon delivery of written notice thereof from the Purchaser; *provided*, however, that the Purchaser shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.1(c) if the Purchaser shall have materially breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements under this Agreement and such breach or failure shall have been the principal cause of the failure of the condition set forth in Section 7.2 or Section 7.5;

(d) by the Company if there has been a material breach of any representation or warranty by the Purchaser under this Agreement or any material breach of any covenant or agreement by the Purchaser under this Agreement that, in any case, would give rise to the failure of the condition set forth in Section 6.2, and such breach is not cured within ten (10) Business Days upon delivery of written notice thereof from the Company; *provided*, however, that the Company shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.1(d) if the Company shall have materially breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements under this Agreement and such breach or failure shall have been the principal cause of the failure of the condition set forth in Section 6.2; or

(e) by the Company or by the Purchaser, upon written notice to the other parties if the Closing has not occurred within thirty (30) days after the date hereof; *provided*, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 8.1(e) shall not be available to any party whose failure to fulfill any obligation under this Agreement shall have been the principal cause of the failure of the Closing to occur on or prior to such date; *provided, further*, that the parties shall negotiate in good faith an extension for a reasonable period of time if the failure to effect the Closing is solely the result of the prolonged review or approval procedures implemented by any relevant Governmental Authorities (if and to the extent applicable).

Section 8.2 Effect of Termination. In the event of termination of this Agreement as provided in Section 8.1 above, written notice thereof shall be given to the other party specifying the provision hereof pursuant to which such termination is made, and this Agreement shall forthwith become void and there shall be no liability or obligation on the part of the parties hereto; *provided* that (a) nothing herein shall relieve any party hereto from liability for any breach of this Agreement that occurred before such termination and (b) the provisions of this Article VIII, Article IX, Section 5.3 and Section 5.10 shall remain in full force and effect and survive any termination of this Agreement pursuant to the terms of this Article VIII.

ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.1 Survival. Other than the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 3.1, 3.2, 3.3(a), 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4(a) and 4.6, which shall survive the Closing indefinitely, the representations and warranties of the parties set forth in Articles III and IV of this Agreement shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Closing until the date that is 12 months after the Closing; *provided* that each representation, warranty, covenant and agreement hereunder shall survive the Closing indefinitely in the case of fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct on the part of the Company or the Purchaser, as the case may be; *provided, further*, that a claim with respect to recovery under the indemnification provisions set forth in Section 9.2 is initiated prior to the applicable survival period set forth in this Section 9.1, such claim may continue indefinitely until it is finally resolved pursuant to Section 9.2.

Section 9.2 Indemnification. From and after the Closing Date, each party (the “Indemnitor”) shall defend, protect, indemnify and hold harmless the other parties and their respective Affiliates, shareholders, partners, members, officers, directors, employees, agents or other representatives (collectively, the “Indemnitees”) from and against any and all actions, causes of action, suits, claims, losses, diminution in value, costs, penalties, fees, liabilities and damages, and expenses in connection therewith (irrespective of whether any such Indemnitee is a party to the action for which indemnification hereunder is sought), and including reasonable attorneys’ fees and disbursements (the “Indemnified Liabilities”), incurred by any Indemnitee as a result of, or arising out of, or relating to (a) any misrepresentation or breach of any representation or warranty made by the Indemnitor in this Agreement and other Transaction Documents, (b) any breach of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Indemnitor contained in this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents, and (c) any cause of action, suit or claim brought or made against such Indemnitee by a third party arising out of or as a result of any breach of any representation or warranty made by the Indemnitor or any breach of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Indemnitor under the Transaction Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Indemnified Liabilities” shall not include any punitive, incidental, consequential, special or indirect losses and damages, including loss of future revenue or income, or loss of business reputation or opportunity.

Section 9.3 Limitation to the Indemnitor’s Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement:

(a) the maximum aggregate liabilities of the Indemnitor in respect of Indemnified Liabilities pursuant to Section 9.2(a) with respect to any misrepresentation or breach of any representation or warranty made by the Indemnitor in this Agreement shall be subject to a cap equal to the Purchased Shares Purchase Price actually received by the Company from the Purchaser; *provided* that, the cap under this Section 9.3(a) shall not apply to any Indemnified Liabilities resulting from or arising out of, directly or indirectly, fraud, intentional concealment of material facts or other willful misconduct on the part of the Indemnitor; and

(b) the representations, warranties, covenants, agreements and obligations of the Indemnitor, and the Indemnitee’s right to indemnification with respect thereto, shall not be affected or deemed waived by reason of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Indemnitee (including by any of its agents or representatives) or by reason of the fact that the Indemnitee (or any of its agents or representatives) knew or should have known that any such representation, warranty, covenant, agreement or obligation is, was or might be inaccurate or by reason of the Indemnitee’s waiver of any condition set forth in Article VI or Article VII, as applicable.

Section 9.4 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflict of laws thereunder.

Section 9.5 Arbitration.

(a) Any dispute, controversy, difference or claim arising out of or relating to this letter agreement, including the existence, validity, interpretation, performance, breach or termination thereof or any dispute regarding non-contractual obligations arising out of or relating to it shall be referred to and finally resolved through final and binding arbitration in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (“AAA”), in effect on the date of this Agreement.

(b) The seat of arbitration shall be New York City, New York.

(c) The number of arbitrators shall be three. The arbitrators shall be neutral and shall be appointed in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the AAA. The arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in English.

(d) It shall not be incompatible with this arbitration agreement for any party to seek interim or conservatory relief from courts of competent jurisdiction before the constitution of the arbitral tribunal.

Section 9.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more identical counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other parties. A facsimile or “PDF” signature shall be considered due execution and shall be binding upon the signatory thereto with the same force and effect as if the signature were an original. The parties irrevocably and unreservedly agree that this Agreement may be executed by way of electronic signatures and the parties agree that this Agreement, or any part thereof, shall not be challenged or denied any legal effect, validity and/or enforceability solely on the ground that it is in the form of an electronic record.

Section 9.7 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, then such provision shall be construed, to the extent feasible, so as to render the provision enforceable and to provide for the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby on substantially the same terms as originally set forth herein, and if no feasible interpretation would save such provision, it shall be severed from the remainder of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect unless the severed provision is essential to the rights or benefits intended by the parties. In such event, the parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to negotiate, in good faith, a substitute, valid and enforceable provision or agreement, which most nearly effects the parties’ intent in entering into this Agreement.

Section 9.8 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, together with all the schedules and exhibits hereto and thereto and the certificates and other written instruments delivered in connection therewith from time to time on and following the date hereof, constitute and contain the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersedes any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, agreements, understandings, duties or obligations between the parties respecting the subject matter hereof and thereof.

Section 9.9 Notices. Except as may be otherwise provided herein, any notices, consents, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be given under the terms of this Agreement must be in writing and will be deemed to have been delivered: (a) upon receipt, when delivered personally; (b) upon receipt, when sent by facsimile (*provided* confirmation of transmission is mechanically or electronically generated and kept on file by the sending party); or (c) one (1) Business Day after deposit with an internationally recognized overnight courier service; or (d) when sent by confirmed electronic mail if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, or if not, then on the next Business Day, in each case properly addressed to the party to receive the same. The addresses and facsimile numbers for such communications shall be:

If to the Company:

Address: 2101 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08873
Telephone: [***]
Email: [***]
Attention: [***]

with a copy (for informational purposes only) to:

Cooley LLP
Address: 11951 Freedom Drive
14th Floor
Reston, Virginia 20190-5656
Email: [***]
Telephone: [***]
Attention: [***]

If to the Purchaser:

Address: Suite 2202, 22/F
Two International Finance Centre
8 Finance Street, Central, Hong Kong
Email: [***]
Telephone: [***]
Attention: [***]

with a copy (for informational purposes only) to:

Goodwin Procter LLP

Address: 38/F Edinburgh Tower, The Landmark, Central, Hong Kong

Email: [***]

Telephone: [***]

Attention: [***]

A party may change or supplement the addresses given above, or designate additional addresses, for purposes of this Section 9.9 by giving the other parties written notice of the new address in the manner set forth above.

Section 9.10 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure solely to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, only the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other Person (other than the Indemnitees) any right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

Section 9.11 Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, the successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests, or obligations hereunder shall be assigned by any party hereto (whether by operation of law or otherwise) without the prior written consent of the other party; *provided*, however, that the Purchaser may assign any of its rights, interests, or obligations hereunder to an Affiliate of the Purchaser without the prior written consent of the Company.

Section 9.12 Construction. Each of the parties has participated in the drafting and negotiation of this Agreement. If an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement must be construed as if it is drafted by all the parties and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 9.13 Further Assurances. Each party shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such further acts and things, and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents, as any other party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated.

Section 9.14 Adjustment of Share Numbers. If there is a subdivision, split, stock dividend, combination, reclassification or similar event with respect to any of the Ordinary Shares referred to in this Agreement, or any change to the number and type of Ordinary Shares underlying each ADS, then, in any such event, the numbers and types of shares of such Ordinary Shares, as applicable, referred to in this Agreement shall be adjusted to the number and types of shares of such security that a holder of such number of Ordinary Shares would own or be entitled to receive as a result of such event if such holder had held such number of Ordinary Shares immediately prior to the record date for, or effectiveness of, such event.

Section 9.15 Specific Performance. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree irreparable harm may occur for which money damages would not be an adequate remedy in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that, in addition to any other remedies at law or in equity, the parties to this Agreement shall be entitled to injunction to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement without posting any bond or other undertaking.

Section 9.16 Amendment; Waiver. This Agreement may be amended, modified or supplemented only by a written instrument duly executed by all the parties hereto. The observance of any provision in this Agreement may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only by the written consent of the party against whom such waiver is to be effective. Any amendment or waiver effected in accordance

with this Section 9.16 shall be binding upon the Company and the Purchaser and their respective assigns. It is agreed that no delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party, upon any breach, default or noncompliance by another party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power or remedy, nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach, default or noncompliance, or any acquiescence therein, or of or in any similar breach, default or noncompliance thereafter occurring.

Section 9.17 Satisfaction of Rights. The issuance by the Company of the Purchased Shares under this Agreement to the Purchaser constitutes satisfaction of the Purchaser's rights and the Company's obligations under Section 5.8 of that certain Subscription Agreement, dated as of May 13, 2021, by and between the Company and the Purchaser (the "2021 SPA") with regards to any rights the Purchaser may have in connection with the Company's entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated pursuant to the RDO SPA. It is acknowledged and agreed that this Section 9.17, and any course of dealing between the Purchaser and the Company in respect of the foregoing matter, shall not impair, amend or waive the rights, powers, obligations and remedies of the Purchaser or the Company, nor shall it be construed to impair, amend, or waive, any of the terms (or interpretation thereof, as applicable) of Section 5.8 of the 2021 SPA, and any of the rights, powers, obligations and remedies of the Purchaser or the Company thereunder, with respect to any future issuances of New Securities (as defined in the 2021 SPA) by the Company.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused their respective signature page to this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

LEGEND BIOTECH CORPORATION

By: /s/ Ying Huang

Name: Ying Huang, Ph.D.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Subscription Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused their respective signature page to this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

LGN HOLDINGS LIMITED

By: /s/ Colm O'Connell

Name: Colm O'Connell

Title: Director

[Signature Page to Subscription Agreement]

Schedule A
List of Subsidiaries

<u>Name of Subsidiary</u>	<u>Place of Incorporation</u>
Legend Biotech Limited	British Virgin Islands
Legend Biotech HK Limited	Hong Kong
Nanjing Legend Biotech Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Hainan Chuanji Biotech Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Legend Biotech Ireland Limited	Ireland
Legend Biotech Belgium, NV	Belgium
Legend Biotech USA Inc.	Delaware

Schedule B
Company Bank Account

Bank Routing Number: [***]

SWIFT Code: [***]

General Bank Reference Address: [***]

Account Number: [***]

Account Name: [***]

Annex A

Registration Rights

The Purchaser shall be entitled to the following rights with respect to the Registrable Securities.

1. Mandatory Initial Registration.

- (a) On or prior to June 1, 2023, the Company shall file with the SEC a registration statement to register under and in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act, the resale of the Registrable Securities on Form F-3 or any similar or successor short form registration (which shall be filed pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act as a secondary-only registration statement), if the Company is then eligible for such short form or, if the Company is not then eligible for such short form registration or would not be able to register for resale all of the Registrable Securities on Form F-3, on Form F-1 or any similar or successor long form registration (the "Registration Statement"). The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective by the SEC as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than July 1, 2023 (the "Effectiveness Deadline"); provided that the Effectiveness Deadline shall be extended by forty-five (45) calendar days if the Registration Statement is reviewed by, and receives comments from, the SEC; provided, further, that the Company's obligations to include the Registrable Securities in the Registration Statement are contingent upon the holders of such Registrable Securities furnishing in writing to the Company such information regarding the holders of such Registrable Securities, the Registrable Securities and the intended method of disposition of the Registrable Securities as shall be reasonably requested by the Company to effect the registration of the Registrable Securities, and shall execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request that are customary of a selling shareholder in similar situations. The Company will provide a draft of the Registration Statement to the Purchaser for review at least two (2) Business Days in advance of filing the Registration Statement. In no event shall the holders of the Registrable Securities be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement unless requested by the SEC.
- (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the SEC prevents the Company from including any or all of the Registrable Securities proposed to be registered under the Registration Statement due to limitations on the use of Rule 415 under the Securities Act for the resale of the Registrable Securities by the Purchaser or otherwise, such Registration Statement shall register for resale such number of Registrable Securities which is equal to the maximum number of the Securities as is permitted by the SEC. In such event, the number of the Registrable Securities to be registered for each selling shareholder named in the Registration Statement shall be reduced pro rata among all such selling shareholders.
- (c) The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the continuous effectiveness of the Registration Statement until the Registrable Securities registered thereon have ceased to be Registrable Securities. The period of time during which the Company is required hereunder to keep a Registration Statement effective is referred to herein as the "Registration Period." The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to file all reports, and provide all customary and reasonable cooperation, reasonably necessary to enable the holders of the Registrable Securities to resell Registrable Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement or Rule 144 under the Securities Act ("Rule 144"), as applicable, qualify the Registrable Securities for listing on the applicable stock exchange and update or amend the Registration Statement as necessary to include Registrable Securities.

-
- (d) For purposes of this Annex, “Registrable Securities” shall mean the Ordinary Shares (and whether held in the form of ADSs or not) beneficially owned by the Purchaser and/or its Affiliates, including any ADSs or Ordinary Shares issuable with respect to the Purchased Shares by way of a dividend, share split or other distribution, or in connection with a combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation or other reorganization; *provided* that such Registrable Securities shall not be considered to be Registrable Securities (i) at any time that (but only during such time as) such security is eligible to be sold pursuant to Rule 144 without condition or restriction, including without any limitation as to volume of sales, and without the holders thereof complying with any manner of sale requirements or notice requirements under Rule 144, or (ii) if such Securities have been sold pursuant to an effective registration statement or in compliance with Rule 144 or other exemptions from registration.
2. [Reserved].
3. Piggyback Registration; Underwritten Offering.
- (a) The Company shall notify the Purchaser in writing at least seven (7) days prior to filing any registration statement under the Securities Act for purposes of effecting a public offering of Ordinary Shares or ADSs (including registration statements relating to secondary offerings of Ordinary Shares or ADSs, but excluding registration statements relating to any employee benefit plan or a corporate reorganization) (such notice, the “Registration Rights Notice”) and shall afford the holders of the Registrable Securities an opportunity to include in such registration statement all or any part of the Registrable Securities. Any such holder desiring to include in any such registration statement all or any part of the Registrable Securities held by it shall within seven (7) days after receipt of the above-described notice from the Company, so notify the Company in writing, and in such notice shall inform the Company of the number of Registrable Securities such holder wishes to include in such registration statement. Such holder shall be permitted to withdraw all or any part of their Registrable Securities from any registration at any time prior to the effective date of such registration, except as otherwise provided in any written agreement with the Company’s underwriter(s) (if any) establishing the terms and conditions under which such holder would be obligated to sell such Registrable Securities in such registration.
- (b) If the registration under the any of the registration statement referenced in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of this Annex A is for a registered public offering that is to be made by an underwriting, the Company shall so advise the Purchaser as part of the Registration Rights Notice. In that event, the right of the holders of the Registrable Securities to such registration shall be conditioned upon its participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of its Registrable Securities in the underwriting to the extent provided herein. If any holder of the Registrable Securities propose to sell any of its Registrable Securities through such underwriting, it shall (together with the Company and any other shareholders of the Company selling their Securities through such underwriting) enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriter(s) selected for such underwriting by the Company or such other selling shareholders, as applicable. Notwithstanding any other provision of this paragraph 3(b), if the underwriter(s) or the Company determines that marketing factors require a limitation on the number of Securities to be underwritten, the underwriter(s) may exclude some or all Registrable Securities from such registration and underwriting. The Company shall so advise the holders of the Registrable Securities, unless such holders have failed to include their Registrable Securities through such underwriting or has indicated to the Company their decision not to do so, and the Company shall indicate to such holders the number of the Registrable Securities that may be included in the registration and underwriting, if any. The number of Securities to be included in such registration and underwriting shall be allocated first to the Company and each of the Holders (as defined in the Investors’ Rights Agreement, dated as of March 30, 2020, by and among the Company and the investors party thereto (the “IRA”)) in accordance with the terms of the IRA; second, to the holders of the Registrable Securities demanding registration of, or requesting inclusion of, their Registrable Securities in such registration statement on a pro rata basis based on the total number of Registrable Securities then held by each

such holder; and third, to other holders of Securities, if any. For the avoidance of doubt, the right of the underwriter(s) to exclude shares (including the Registrable Securities) from the registration and underwriting as described above shall be restricted so that all shares that are held by any employee, officer or director of the Company or any Subsidiary thereof shall first be excluded from such registration and underwriting before any other Securities (including the Registrable Securities) are so excluded.

- (c) No Registrable Securities excluded from the underwriting by reason of the underwriter's marketing limitation shall be included in such registration. If the Purchaser disapprove of the terms of any such underwriting, the Purchaser may elect to withdraw its Registrable Securities therefrom by delivering a written notice to the Company at least ten (10) Business Days prior to the effective date of the registration statement.
4. **Suspension of Registration.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may, upon written notice, suspend the use of any registration statement, including any prospectus that forms a part of a registration statement, if the Company (i) determines in good faith that it would be required to make disclosure of material information in the registration statement that the Company has a bona fide business purpose for preserving as confidential; (ii) the Company determines in good faith that it must amend or supplement the registration statement or the related prospectus so that such registration statement or prospectus shall not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of the prospectus in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or (iii) the Company has experienced or is experiencing some other material non-public event, including a pending transaction involving the Company, the disclosure of which at such time, in the good faith judgment of the Company, would adversely affect the Company; provided, however, in no event shall sales of Registrable Securities be suspended pursuant to the registration statement for a period that exceeds thirty (30) consecutive trading days (any such suspension contemplated by this paragraph 5, an "Allowed Delay"); *provided, further*, that the Company may not utilize this right more than twice in any twelve (12) month period and may not register any other Securities during any Allowed Delay. Upon disclosure of such information or the termination of the condition described above, the Company shall provide prompt notice to the Purchaser and shall promptly terminate any suspension of sales it has put into effect and shall take such other reasonable actions to permit registered sales of Registrable Securities as contemplated hereby. The Purchaser agrees that, upon receipt of any notice from the Company of an Allowed Delay, the Purchaser will cause the immediate discontinuation of the disposition of Registrable Securities pursuant to any registration statement covering such Registrable Securities, until the Purchaser is advised by the Company that such dispositions may again be made.
5. **Expenses.** All expenses incurred in connection with registrations, filings or qualifications pursuant to this Annex A, including all registration, filing and qualification fees (including "blue sky" fees and expenses); printers' and accounting fees; fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company shall be borne and paid by the Company, except that any (i) fees and disbursements of counsel for the holders of Registrable Securities acting as selling shareholder counsel, and (ii) discounts, commissions, fees of underwriters, selling brokers, dealer managers or similar securities industry professionals applicable to the sale of any of the Registrable Securities shall be borne by the holders of Registrable Securities.
6. **Rule 144.** With a view to making available to the holders of Registrable Securities the benefits of Rule 144, the Company covenants that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) file in a timely manner all reports and other documents required, if any, to be filed by it under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations adopted thereunder and (ii) make available information necessary to comply with Rule 144 with respect to resales of the Registrable Securities under the Securities Act, at all times, to the extent required from time to time to enable the holders of Registrable Securities to resell the Registrable Securities without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144 (if available with respect to resales of the Registrable Securities), as such rule may be amended from time to time.

7. Holders' Covenants. Each holder of the Registrable Securities shall furnish in writing to the Company such information regarding itself, the Registrable Securities and the intended method of disposition of the Registrable Securities, as shall be reasonably requested to effect the registration of such Registrable Securities and shall execute such documents in customary form in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request. Each holder of the Registrable Securities agrees to cooperate with the Company as reasonably requested by the Company in connection with the preparation and filing of a registration statement and/or prospectus hereunder, *provided* that each such holders shall be given the opportunity to review and comment on such registration statement and/or prospectus.

8. Indemnification.

- (a) To the extent permitted by Law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless each holder of Registrable Securities and its officers, directors, managers, partners, members, shareholders, employees and agents, successors and assigns, and each other Person, if any, who controls (within the meaning of the Securities Act) such holder, against any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expense (including reasonable attorney fees), joint or several, to which they may become subject under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expense (or actions in respect thereof) that arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact or omission or alleged omission of any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of the prospectus in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, contained in any registration statement, any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereof; provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case if and to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon (i) an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission so made in conformity with information furnished by such holder or any such controlling Person in writing specifically for inclusion in such registration statement or prospectus and which information has not been corrected in a subsequent writing prior to or concurrently with the sale of the applicable Securities, (ii) the use by such holder of an outdated or defective prospectus after the Company has notified such holder in writing that such prospectus is outdated or defective, or (iii) such holder's failure to send or give a copy of the prospectus or supplement (as then amended or supplemented), if required (and not exempted) to the Persons asserting an untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission at or prior to the written confirmation of the sale of the applicable Registrable Securities.
- (b) To the extent permitted by Law, each holder of Registrable Securities will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, shareholders and employees, and each Person who controls (within the meaning of the Securities Act) the Company against any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expense (including reasonable attorney fees) that arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact or omission or alleged omission of any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of the prospectus in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, contained in any registration statement, any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereof, to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission is contained in any information regarding such holder of Registrable Securities and furnished in writing by such holder or its controlling Person to the Company specifically for inclusion in such registration statement or prospectus or amendment or supplement thereto, and which information has not been corrected in a subsequent writing prior to or concurrently with the sale of the applicable Securities, *provided, however*, that the indemnity agreement contained in this paragraph 8(b) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of such holder, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; and *provided, further*, that in no event shall any indemnity under this paragraph 8(b) exceed the net proceeds received by such holder in such registered offering.

-
- (c) Any Person entitled to indemnification hereunder shall (i) give prompt notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification and (ii) permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party; provided, that any Person entitled to indemnification hereunder shall have the right to employ separate counsel and to participate in the defense of such claim, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Person unless (A) the indemnifying party has agreed to pay such fees or expenses, (B) the indemnifying party shall have failed to assume the defense of such claim and employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Person or (C) in the reasonable judgment of any such Person, based upon written advice of its counsel, a conflict of interest exists between such Person and the indemnifying party with respect to such claims (in which case, if the Person notifies the indemnifying party in writing that such Person elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the indemnifying party, the indemnifying party shall not have the right to assume the defense of such claim on behalf of such Person); and *provided, further* that the failure of any indemnified party to give notice as provided herein shall not relieve the indemnifying party of its obligations hereunder, except to the extent that such failure to give notice shall materially adversely affect the indemnifying party in the defense of any such claim or litigation. It is understood that the indemnifying party shall not, in connection with any proceeding in the same jurisdiction, be liable for fees or expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys at any time for all such indemnified parties. No indemnifying party will, except with the consent of the indemnified party, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or conditioned, consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement that does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect of such claim or litigation.
- (d) If for any reason the indemnification provided for in the preceding paragraphs 8(a) and (b) is unavailable to an indemnified party or insufficient to hold it harmless, other than as expressly specified therein, then the indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the indemnified party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnified party and the indemnifying party, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. No Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act shall be entitled to contribution from any Person not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. In no event shall the contribution obligation of a holder of Registrable Securities be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the proceeds received by it upon the sale of the Registrable Securities giving rise to such contribution obligation.

The logo for Harneys, consisting of the word "HARNEYS" in a bold, black, sans-serif font, enclosed within a black rectangular border.

Harney Westwood & Riegels
3501 The Center
99 Queen's Road Central
Hong Kong
Tel: +852 5806 7800
Fax: +852 5806 7810

26 May 2023

raymond.ng@harneys.com
+852 5806 7883
053431-0008-RLN

Legend Biotech Corporation

2101 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08873
United States of America

Dear Sir or Madam

Legend Biotech Corporation (the Company)

We are lawyers qualified to practise in the Cayman Islands and have acted as Cayman Islands legal advisers to the Company in connection with the Company's registration statement on Form F-3, including all amendments or supplements thereto, and accompanying prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the **Commission**) under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **Securities Act**) (the **Registration Statement**), relating to the proposed resale or other disposition of up to an aggregate of 8,834,742 ordinary shares of the Company presently issued and outstanding (the **Shares**).

We are furnishing this opinion as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement.

For the purposes of giving this opinion, we have examined the Documents (as defined in Schedule 1). We have not examined any other documents, official or corporate records or external or internal registers and have not undertaken or been instructed to undertake any further enquiry or due diligence in relation to the transaction which is the subject of this opinion.

In giving this opinion we have relied upon the assumptions set out in Schedule 2 which we have not independently verified.

Based solely upon the foregoing examinations and assumptions and upon such searches as we have conducted and having regard to legal considerations which we deem relevant, and subject to the qualifications set out in Schedule 3, we are of the opinion that under the laws of the Cayman Islands, the Shares have been validly allotted, issued and fully paid for and there will be no further obligation of the holder of any of the Shares to make any further payment to the Company in respect of such Shares.

The British Virgin Islands is Harneys Hong Kong office's main jurisdiction of practice.
Jersey legal services are provided through a referral arrangement with Harneys (Jersey) which is an independently owned and controlled Jersey law firm.
Resident Partners: A Au | M Chu | I Clark | JP Engwirda | Y Fan | P Kay
MW Kwok | IN Mann | R Ng | ATC Ridgers | PJ Sephton

Anguilla | Bermuda | British Virgin Islands | Cayman Islands
Cyprus | Hong Kong | Jersey | London | Luxembourg
Montevideo | São Paulo | Shanghai | Singapore
harneys.com

This opinion is confined to the matters expressly opined on herein and given on the basis of the laws of the Cayman Islands as they are in force and applied by the Cayman Islands courts at the date of this opinion. We have made no investigation of, and express no opinion on, the laws of any other jurisdiction. Except as specifically stated herein, we express no opinion as to matters of fact.

In connection with the above opinion, we hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference made to this firm in the Registration Statement under the headings "Enforceability of Civil Liabilities" and "Legal Matters" and elsewhere in the prospectus included in the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act, or the Rules and Regulations of the Commission thereunder.

This opinion is limited to the matters referred to herein and shall not be construed as extending to any other matter or document not referred to herein.

This opinion shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the Cayman Islands.

Yours faithfully

/s/ Harney Westwood & Riegels
Harney Westwood & Riegels

SCHEDULE 1

List of Documents and Records Examined

- 1 The certificate of incorporation of the Company dated 27 May 2015;
- 2 The third amended and restated memorandum and articles of association of the company as adopted by a special resolution passed on 26 May 2020;
- 3 The register of members and register of directors of the Company provided to us on 25 May 2023;

Copies of 1-3 above have been provided to us by the Company's registered office in the Cayman Islands (the **Corporate Documents**, and together with 4 and 5 below, the **Documents**).

- 4 Copies of the minutes of a meeting of the board of directors of the Company dated 19 April 2023 and 1 May 2023, the unanimous written resolutions of the board of directors of the Company dated 26 April 2023 and the written resolutions of the pricing committee of the directors of the Company dated 17 May 2023 (collectively, the **Resolutions**); and
- 5 The Registration Statement.

SCHEDULE 2

Assumptions

- 1 **Authenticity of Documents.** Copy documents or drafts of documents provided to us are true and complete copies of, or in the final forms of, the originals. All original Corporate Documents are authentic, all signatures, initials and seals are genuine, all copies of the Registration Statement are true and correct copies and the Registration Statement conform in every material respect to the latest drafts of the same produced to us and, where the Registration Statement has been provided to us in successive drafts marked-up to indicate changes to such documents, all such changes have been so indicated.
- 2 **Corporate Documents.** All matters required by law to be recorded in the Corporate Documents are so recorded, and all corporate minutes, resolutions, certificates, documents and records which we have reviewed are accurate and complete, and all facts expressed in or implied thereby are accurate and complete as at the date of the passing of the Resolutions.
- 3 **No Steps to Wind-up.** The directors and shareholders of the Company have not taken any steps to appoint a liquidator of the Company and no receiver has been appointed over any of the Company's property or assets.
- 4 **Resolutions.** The Resolutions remain in full force and effect, and the Resolutions are an accurate record of the relevant meeting and are factually accurate as to notice and quorum.
- 5 **Unseen Documents.** Save for the Corporate Documents provided to us there are no resolutions, agreements, documents or arrangements which materially affect, amend or vary the transactions envisaged in the Registration Statement.

SCHEDULE 3

Qualifications

- 1 We express no opinion in relation to provisions making reference to foreign statutes in the Registration Statement.
- 2 Except as specifically stated herein, we make no comment with respect to any representations and warranties which may be made by or with respect to the Company in any of the documents or instruments cited in this opinion or otherwise with respect to the commercial terms of the transactions the subject of this opinion.

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption “Experts” in the Registration Statement (Form F-3) and related Prospectus of Legend Biotech Corporation for the registration of 8,834,742 ordinary shares represented by up to 4,417,371 American Depositary Shares and to the incorporation by reference therein of our reports dated March 29, 2023, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Legend Biotech Corporation, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Legend Biotech Corporation included in its Annual Report (Form 20-F) for the year ended December 31, 2022, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Iselin, New Jersey
May 26, 2023

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption “Experts” in the Registration Statement (Form F-3) and related Prospectus of Legend Biotech Corporation for the registration of 8,834,742 ordinary shares represented by up to 4,417,371 American Depositary Shares and to the incorporation by reference therein of our report dated March 31, 2022 (except for the effects on the consolidated financial statements of the correction of an error, as to which the date is February 17, 2023), with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Legend Biotech Corporation included in its Annual Report (Form 20-F) for the year ended December 31, 2022, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

/s/ Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP
Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP
Shanghai, the People’s Republic of China
May 26, 2023

Calculation of Filing Fee Table

Form F-3
(Form Type)

Legend Biotech Corporation
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Table 1: Newly Registered Securities

Security Type	Security Class Title(1)	Fee Calculation Rule	Amount Registered(2)	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Fee Rate	Amount of Registration Fee(3)
Equity	Ordinary shares, par value \$0.0001 per share(4)	457(c)	8,834,742	\$33.23(3)	\$293,578,476.66	\$0.0001102	\$32,352.35
Total Offering Amounts					\$293,578,476.66		—
Net Fee Due							\$32,352.35

- (1) These ordinary shares, par value \$0.0001 per share, may be represented by American Depositary Shares (“ADSs”), each of which represents two ordinary shares of the Registrant. ADSs issuable on deposit of the ordinary shares registered hereby have been registered under separate registration statements on Form F-6, as amended (File No. 333-238581).
- (2) Pursuant to Rule 416 under the Securities Act, the ADSs being registered hereunder include such indeterminate number of Ordinary Shares as may be issuable with respect to the ADSs being registered hereunder as a result of stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.
- (3) Estimated solely for the purpose of computing the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(c) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The calculation of the proposed maximum aggregate offering price of the ADSs is based on the average of the high and low price for the ADSs on May 24, 2023, as reported on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, and adjusted to reflect the ADS ratio of two ordinary shares per ADS.
- (4) We are registering for resale by the Selling Shareholders named herein 8,834,742 of the registrant’s outstanding ordinary shares.